

**CITY OF OAKES**  
**ANNUAL BUDGET FOR YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2020**  
**CERTIFICATE OF LEVY**

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA  
COUNTY OF DICKEY  
COUNTY AUDITOR

You are hereby notified on the 5th day of October, 2020 the governing body of the City of Oakes, North Dakota, levied a tax of \$401,500.64 upon all the taxable property in the city for the calendar year, ended December 31, 2021, which levy is itemized as follows:

FUND	AMOUNT LEVIED	
100 <b><u>GENERAL FUND - Schedule B</u></b>		
General Fund	356,280.16	83.22
200 <b><u>SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS- Schedule C</u></b>		
1605 <del>Social Security</del>		
1639 <del>Retirement</del>		
1615 <del>Advertising</del>		
1604 Emergency	6,593.00	1.54
1635 <del>Forestry</del>		
1614 Cemetery	9,497.41	2.22
1628 <del>Armory</del>		
1613 Library	17,972.10	4.20
1606 Airport	7,757.97	1.81
300 <b><u>DEBT SERVICE FUND - Schedule D</u></b>		
1608 Share of Pilot Drain		
1607 Share of Assessments	2,200.00	0.51
Share of Assessments	1,200.00	0.28
<b>TOTAL AMOUNT LEVIED</b>	401,500.64	93.78

You will duly enter tax upon the County tax list for collection upon the taxable property of the CITY OF OAKES, NORTH DAKOTA, for the ensuing year. Dated at Oakes, North Dakota, this 5th day of October, 2020.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
City Auditor

**CITY OF OAKES**  
**ANNUAL BUDGET FOR YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2021**

Taxable Valuation	
2020	\$ 4,467,803
2021	\$ 4,281,143

Valuation of New Growth in District	
2021	\$ 34,542.00

Tax Increase	Budget Increase
-0.88%	-5.02%

Mills Levied in 2020	
General	86.02
Social Security	
Retirement	
Advertising	
Emergency	
Forestry	
Cemetery	2.12
Armory	
Library	4.00
Airport	1.69
Drain	0.00
Phase 1	0.51
Phase 4	0.27
TOTAL	94.61

Proposed Mill Levy for 2021	
General	83.22
Emergency	1.54
Cemetery	2.22
Library	4.20
Airport	1.81
Drain	0.00
Phase 1	0.51
Phase 4	0.28
TOTAL	93.78

Revenue from Mills	
2020	2021
\$ 384,320.41	\$ 356,276.72
\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ 6,592.96
\$ -	\$ -
\$ 9,471.74	\$ 9,504.14
\$ -	\$ -
\$ 17,871.21	\$ 17,980.80
\$ 7,550.59	\$ 7,748.87
\$ -	\$ -
\$ 2,278.58	\$ 2,183.38
\$ 1,206.31	\$ 1,198.72
\$ 422,698.84	\$ 401,485.59

Total Mills Levied	
2020	94.61
2021	93.78

Tax per \$1,000 Value (Residential)	
2020	4.26
2021	4.22

Tax per \$1,000 Value (Commercial)	
2020	4.73
2021	4.69

**Calculation of Zero Increase Number of Mills - NDCC 57-15-02.1 (HB 1194)**

	<b><u>2020</u></b>	<b><u>2021</u></b>
<b>Taxable Valuation</b>	\$ 4,467,803	\$ 4,281,143
<b>New Growth</b>		\$ 34,542
<b>Taxable Valuation Excluding New Growth</b>	\$ 4,467,803	\$ 4,246,601
<b>Mill levy</b>	94.61	
<b>Zero Increase Number of Mills</b>		<b>99.54</b>
<b>Property Tax Revenue</b>	\$ 422,698.84	\$ 422,698.84
<b>Proposed Mill levy</b>		<b>93.78</b>
<b>Proposed Property Tax Revenue</b>		\$ 401,485.59
<b>Percentage Increase (Exceeding Zero Increase)</b>		-5.78%
<b>Budget Max for Zero Mills</b>		\$ 426,137.09
<b>Proposed Budget</b>		\$ 401,500.64

The 2021 taxable valuations are preliminary estimates for budget purposes only. The final valuations will not be available until October 2020 and will change for updated centrally assessed property, homestead and veteran's credits and other changes approved by the equalization board.

Use the Tab key to move from entry to entry

County of \_\_\_\_\_ Tax Year 2021  
Maximum Levy Worksheet - For Tax Years Beginning With 2005

Taxing District: \_\_\_\_\_ Fund: \_\_\_\_\_

1 Taxes levied in the last three years (Final levy from Maximum Levy Worksheets)				
a. last year	<u>423,265.57</u>	b. 2 yrs ago	<u>334,200.00</u>	c. 3 yrs ago <u>323,793.15</u>
2 Base year taxes levied (Greatest of 1a, 1b, or 1c) -----				<u>423,265.57</u>
3 Temporary increased or excess levies in effect for the base year but now expired --				_____
4 Base year taxes excluding expired levies (line 2 minus line 3) -----				<u>423,265.57</u>
5 Base year taxable value of taxable and exempt property -----			<u>4,467,803</u>	
6 Calculated base year mill rate (line 4 divided by line 5) -----			<u>0.09474</u>	
7 Taxable value of the taxable and exempt property which was in the taxing district in the base year and is not in the current year -----			<u>0</u>	
8 Adjustment for property no longer in the taxing district (line 6 times line 7) -----				<u>-</u>
9 Taxable value of the taxable and exempt property which was not in the taxing district in the base year -----			<u>34,542</u>	
10 Adjustment for property added to the taxing district (line 6 times line 9) -----				<u>3,272.51</u>
11 Adjusted base year levy (line 4 minus line 8 plus line 10) -----				<u>426,538.08</u>
12 Current year taxable value of taxable property -----			<u>4,281,143</u>	
13 New, increased, or excess levies in mills authorized by the legislature or the electors -----			_____	
14 New, increased, or excess levies (line 12 times line 13) -----			<u>0.00</u>	
15 Base year plus increased levies (line 11 plus line 14) -----				<u>426,538.08</u>
16 Maximum mills otherwise provided by law including increased or excess levies approved by the voters -----			<u>105.00</u>	
17 Maximum levy otherwise provided by law (line 12 time line 16) -----				<u>449,520.02</u>
18 Allowable total maximum levy (line 15 or line 17, whichever is greater) -----				<u>449,520.02</u>
19 Levy certified by the taxing district -----				<u>356,280.16</u>
20 Final levy (line 18 or line 19, whichever is less) -----				<u>356,280.16</u>
21 Final mill rate (line 20 divided by line 12) -----			<u>83.22</u>	mills

**CITY OF OAKES**  
**ANNUAL BUDGET FOR YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2021**  
**GENERAL FUND**

**APPROPRIATIONS AND CASH RESERVE**

1	(a) Final Appropriation <i>(Sch. B1, Final Balance Page, Total Expenditures for 2021)</i>	<u>\$684,712.64</u>	
	(b) Budgeted Transfers Out <i>(Sch. B1, Final Balance Page, Line 4 2021)</i>	<u>\$67,000.00</u>	
	(c) Total Appropriation <i>(Line (a) plus Line (b))</i>		<u>\$751,712.64</u>
2	Cash Reserve (Note 1)	0.00%	<u>                    </u>
3	<b>TOTAL APPROPRIATION AND CASH RESERVE</b> <i>Line 1c plus Line 2</i>		<u><u>\$751,712.64</u></u>

**RESOURCES AND AMOUNT LEVIED**

4	Cash and Investments (Estimated) - December 31, 2020 <i>(Sch B1, Final Balance Page, Line 5 for 2020 Estimated)</i>		<u>\$162,509.56</u>
5	(a) Estimated Revenue <i>(Sch B1, Final Balance Page, Total Revenue for 2021)</i>	<u>\$183,300.00</u>	
	(b) Estimated Transfers in <i>(Sch B1, Final Balance Page, Line 3 for 2021)</i>	<u>\$60,000.00</u>	
	(c) Total Estimated Revenue and Transfers In <i>Line (a) plus Line (b)</i>		<u>\$243,300.00</u>
6	<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b> <i>Line 4 plus Line 5(c)</i>		<u>\$405,809.56</u>
7	Levy Required <i>Line 3 less Line 6--If this difference is less than 0, enter 0</i>		<u>\$345,903.07</u>
8	Allowance for Delinquent Tax Collections** 3% <i>(Not to exceed 5% of Line 7)</i>		<u>\$10,377.09</u>
9	<b>TOTAL AMOUNT LEVIED</b> <i>Line 7 plus Line 8</i>		<u><u>\$356,280.16</u></u>

	2020	\$384,328.38
		\$28,048.22

Note 1 - Not to exceed 75% of the appropriation other than for debt retirement  
and appropriations financed from Bond Sources.

**CITY OF OAKES**  
**ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021**  
**GENERAL FUND**

REVENUES		2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATED REVENUE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
41000	TAXES					1
3110	GENERAL PROPERTY TAXES	341,432.52	384,328.38	385,000.00	XXXXXXXXXX	2
3195	TELECOMMUNICATION TAX	2,893.18	2,700.00	2,752.00	2,700.00	3
	TOTAL TAXES	344,325.70	387,028.38	387,752.00	2,700.00	4
						5
41000	LICENSES, PERMITS, & FEES					6
3211	ALCOHOL LICENSE	11,225.00	11,200.00	7,500.00	11,200.00	7
3212	TRANSIENT MERCHANTS PERMITS					8
3213	FRANCHISE FEES (DRN)	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	9
3218	OTHER LICENSES/PERMITS					10
3221	PET LICENSES		200.00	100.00	200.00	11
3223	BUILDING PERMITS	1,227.00	1,000.00	1,450.00	1,000.00	12
3224	GAME OF CHANCE PERMITS	110.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	13
	TOTAL LICENSES, PERMITS, & FEES	12,762.00	12,700.00	9,350.00	12,700.00	14
						15
41000	INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE					16
41900	3140 LODGING TAX	12,208.26	7,000.00	8,000.00	7,000.00	17 TOURISM FUNDS
	3351 STATE AID DISTRIBUTION (SAD)	146,334.39	130,000.00	110,000.00	100,000.00	18 QTRLY
	3352 CIGARETTE TAX	4,886.67	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	19 JUNE/DEC
	3356 GAMING TAX			359.00		20 APRIL/JUL
	TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	163,429.32	141,000.00	122,359.00	111,000.00	21
						22
41000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					23
3411	CITY HALL RENT	3,600.00	3,600.00	3,600.00	3,600.00	24 07/2016: \$300/MO
3465	CENTER RENT	4,830.00	3,000.00	1,300.00	2,000.00	25
3621	TABLE / CHAIR RENT	1,183.00	300.00	430.00	150.00	26
3660	CONTRIBUTIONS / DONATIONS	0.00				27 BLEACHERS
3610	INTEREST	395.58		350.00		28
3680	SALE OF LOTS					29
3690	OTHER	4,935.78	2,000.00	102,500.00	1,500.00	30 REIMBURSEMENTS
	TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	14,944.36	8,900.00	108,180.00	7,250.00	31
						32
	CHARGES FOR SERVICES					33
44000	3455 SPRAY CHARGE	18,393.90	19,000.00	17,500.00	18,000.00	34
	TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES	18,393.90	19,000.00	17,500.00	18,000.00	35
						36
42100	FINES & FORFEITS					37
3420	PD CHARGES FOR SERVICE	390.00	300.00	250.00	300.00	38 FINGERPRINTING
3423	ACCIDENT REPORTS	60.00	50.00	30.00	50.00	39
3510	COURT FINES	293.00	400.00	200.00	300.00	40
3520	FORFEITS					41
3690	OTHER (POLICE--GRANTS, ETC)	6,482.20	1,000.00	2,540.00	1,000.00	42
	TOTAL FINES & FORFEITS	7,225.20	1,750.00	3,020.00	1,650.00	43
						44
45200	CULTURE & REC					45
45204	MISCELLANEOUS--FORESTRY GRANT					46
45204	TREE SHARE	0.66	500.00	0.00	0.00	47
45200	PARK REIMBURSEMENT	1,266.76	30,000.00	40,000.00	30,000.00	48
	TOTAL CULTURE & REC	1,267.42	30,500.00	40,000.00	30,000.00	49
						50
3999	TRANSFER IN (NOT INCLUDED W/TOTAL)	140,800.00	140,800.00	140,800.00	60,000.00	51
						52
	<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>562,347.90</b>	<b>600,878.38</b>	<b>688,161.00</b>	<b>183,300.00</b>	<b>52</b>

**CITY OF OAKES**  
**ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021**  
**GENERAL FUND**

4000	EXPENDITURES	2019 ACTUAL EXPENSE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATED	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
	<i>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</i>					1
41000	BUILDING INSPECTOR	0.00				2
41010	SOCIAL SECURITY	40,648.35	43,751.80	41,180.03	39,242.97	3
41011	RETIREMENT	71,742.29	73,211.07	73,147.59	69,716.23	4
41110	GOVERNING BOARD	11,012.56	12,000.00	10,900.00	12,000.00	5
41310	MAYOR	3,001.77	2,935.00	2,680.00	2,935.00	6
41330	CENTRAL PURCHASING	15,059.78	15,200.00	16,000.00	15,550.00	7
41410	AUDITOR	67,250.06	72,472.36	73,558.36	73,648.36	8
41430	ATTORNEY	5,537.56	8,025.00	6,518.00	7,025.00	9
41440	ASSESSOR	5,610.81	10,055.00	9,895.00	9,845.00	10 *Salary increase for in
41510	INSURANCE	14,985.21	16,900.00	18,645.00	19,600.00	11
41540	AUDIT	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	12
41600	BUILDING & GROUNDS	59,697.07	76,300.00	65,684.48	75,785.00	13
41900	ADVERTISING	14,337.98	13,500.00	7,860.00	13,500.00	14
41910	PUBLISHING	2,807.23	3,500.00	3,200.00	3,500.00	15
41920	ELECTIONS	0.00	300.00	0.00	0.00	16
	<b>TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>	<b>311,690.67</b>	<b>353,150.23</b>	<b>334,268.46</b>	<b>347,347.56</b>	17
						18
	<i>PUBLIC SAFETY</i>					19
42100	POLICE DEPARTMENT	257,771.88	261,535.08	267,971.13	260,400.08	20
42200	FIRE DEPARTMENT	192.89	200.00	195.00	200.00	21
	<b>TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	<b>257,964.77</b>	<b>261,735.08</b>	<b>268,166.13</b>	<b>260,600.08</b>	22 *3 full time officers - 2
						23
4300	<i>HIGHWAY &amp; PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT</i>					24
						25
	<b>TOTAL HIGHWAY &amp; PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	26
						27
	<i>HEALTH &amp; WELFARE</i>					28
44000	HEALTH & WELFARE	18,201.44	14,440.00	18,990.00	17,965.00	29
	<b>TOTAL HEALTH &amp; WELFARE</b>	<b>18,201.44</b>	<b>14,440.00</b>	<b>18,990.00</b>	<b>17,965.00</b>	30
						31
	<i>CULTURE &amp; RECREATION</i>					32
45200	PARK	11,035.62	29,150.00	26,788.00	27,300.00	33
45204	FORESTRY	4,525.00	10,500.00	5,000.00	10,500.00	34
	<b>TOTAL CULTURE &amp; RECREATION</b>	<b>15,560.62</b>	<b>39,650.00</b>	<b>31,788.00</b>	<b>37,800.00</b>	35
						36
4600	<i>DEBT SERVICE</i>					37
						38
	<b>TOTAL DEBT SERVICE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	39
						40
4800	<i>CONSERVATION &amp; ECON DEVELOPMENT</i>					41
						42
	<b>TOTAL CONSERVATION &amp; ECON DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	43
						44
	<i>MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE</i>					45
						46
49000	MISCELLANEOUS	27,540.72	20,000.00	20,000.00	21,000.00	47
	<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS</b>	<b>27,540.72</b>	<b>20,000.00</b>	<b>20,000.00</b>	<b>21,000.00</b>	48
						49
3999	TRANSFER OUT (NOT INCLUDED W/TOTAL)	12,000.00	12,000.00	12,000.00	67,000.00	50
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>630,958.22</b>	<b>688,975.31</b>	<b>673,212.59</b>	<b>684,712.64</b>	51

**CITY OF OAKES**  
**ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021**  
**GENERAL FUND**

	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATED	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b> <i>(from Revenue Page 1)</i>	562,347.90	600,878.38	688,161.00	183,300.00	**
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> <i>(from Expenditures Page 2)</i>	630,958.22	688,975.31	673,212.59	684,712.64	**
					**
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE	(68,610.32)	(88,096.93)	14,948.41	(501,412.64)	**
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		18,761.15	18,761.15	162,509.56	**
TRANSFERS IN	140,800.00	140,800.00	140,800.00	60,000.00	**
TRANSFERS OUT	12,000.00	12,000.00	12,000.00	67,000.00	**
ESTIMATED BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020			162,509.56	(345,903.07)	**
					**

\*This amount does not include the requested tax levy.



Schedule B1~~General Fund Department Budgets

	<b>2020 SALARIES</b>	2% increase <b>2021 SALARIES</b>
COUNCIL	10,800.00	10,800.00
MAYOR	2,400.00	2,400.00
AUDITOR	59,229.00	60,415.00
OVERTIME	2,000.00	2,000.00
SECRETARY	0.00	
DEPUTY	30000	31000
OVERTIME	1000	1000
JANITOR		
ATTORNEY	0.00	0.00
ASSESSOR	9,000.00	9,000.00
POLICE	150,000.00	155,000.00
OVERTIME	5,000.00	2,000.00
STREETS	33,800.00	
OVERTIME	2000	2000
STREETS 2		
SUMMER	12500	12500
WATER	59229	60415
OVERTIME	2000	2000
WTP	57958	59117
OVERTIME	2000	2000
SEWER	47385	48333
OVERTIME	2000	2000
GARBAGE	41741	42576
OVERTIME	2000	2000
LANDFILL	6259	6424

7.65%			
SOCIAL SECURITY	\$ 538,301.00		\$ 512,980.00
	<b>\$ 41,180.03</b>		<b>\$ 39,242.97</b>
15.26%			
RETIREMENT	\$ 479,342.00		\$ 456,856.00
	<b>\$ 73,147.59</b>		<b>\$ 69,716.23</b>

**CITY OF OAKES  
DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET  
FOR YEAR ENDING 2021**

**100 CITY COUNCIL**

OBJECT NUMBER	ITEM	2019 ACTUAL EXPENSE	2020 ACTUAL BUDGET	TOTAL 2020 ESTIMATE	2021 AMOUNT REQUESTED		
41110-100	ADMINISTRATIVE SALARIES	10,800.00	10,800.00	10,800.00	10,800.00	1	\$450 ea per quarter
41110-240	WORKFORCE SAFETY COMP	212.56	200.00	100.00	200.00	2	(\$150/month)
41110-340	TRAVEL		1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	3	
						4	
						5	
						6	
						7	
						8	
						9	
						10	
						11	
						12	
						13	
						14	
						15	
						16	
						17	
						18	
						19	
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$11,012.56</b>	<b>\$12,000.00</b>	<b>\$10,900.00</b>	<b>\$12,000.00</b>	<b>20</b>	
ROLL CALL APPROVED OCTOBER REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING							DATE:

**CITY OF OAKES  
DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET  
FOR YEAR ENDING 2021**

**100 MAYOR**

OBJECT NUMBER	ITEM	2019 ACTUAL EXPENSE	2020 ACTUAL BUDGET	TOTAL 2020 ESTIMATE	2021 AMOUNT REQUESTED		
41310-100	ADMINISTRATIVE SALARIES	2,400.00	2,400.00	2,400.00	2,400.00	1	\$200 per month
41310-240	WORKFORCE SAFETY COMP	47.57	35.00	30.00	35.00	2	
41310-340	TRAVEL	554.20	500.00	250.00	500.00	3	
41310-490	MISCELLANEOUS					4	
						5	
						6	
						7	
						8	
						9	
						10	
						11	
						12	
						13	
						14	
						15	
						16	
						17	
						18	
						19	
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$3,001.77</b>	<b>\$2,935.00</b>	<b>\$2,680.00</b>	<b>\$2,935.00</b>	<b>20</b>	
ROLL CALL APPROVED OCTOBER REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING							DATE:

**CITY OF OAKES  
DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET  
FOR YEAR ENDING 2021**

**100 CENTRAL PURCHASING**

OBJECT NUMBER	ITEM	2019 ACTUAL EXPENSE	2020 ACTUAL BUDGET	TOTAL 2020 ESTIMATE	2021 AMOUNT REQUESTED	
41330-212	DENTAL INSURANCE					1
41330-356	TELEPHONE	4,787.05	4,700.00	4,700.00	4,750.00	2
41330-371	TRAINING (SOFTWARE)					3
41330-372	CONTRACTED/LEASED	5,870.89	4,500.00	5,000.00	4,500.00	4
41330-410	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,310.84	2,000.00	2,300.00	2,300.00	5
41330-420	SUPPLIES (POSTAGE)	3,091.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	6
						7
	<i>Leases</i>					8
	POSTAGE METER= ABOUT \$150/QTR					9
	<i>BANYON=</i>					10
	FUND \$770 / PAYROLL \$770 / UB \$965 **					11
	UB: WATER \$195 + \$257					12
	SEWER \$257					13
	GARBAGE \$257					14
	COPIER MACHINE LEASE=\$400/QTR					15
						16
						17
						18
						19
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$15,059.78</b>	<b>\$15,200.00</b>	<b>\$16,000.00</b>	<b>\$15,550.00</b>	20
ROLL CALL APPROVED OCTOBER REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING						DATE:

**CITY OF OAKES  
DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET  
FOR YEAR ENDING 2021**

**100 AUDITOR**

OBJECT NUMBER	ITEM	2019 ACTUAL EXPENSE	2020 ACTUAL BUDGET	TOTAL 2020 ESTIMATE	2021 AMOUNT REQUESTED	
41410-100	SALARIES	54,971.23	59,229.00	61,725.00	60,415.00	1 *Vacation payout
41410-101	OVERTIME/COMPENSATION	1,212.33	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	2 Auditor
41410-112	SECRETARIAL/CLERICAL	300.88	500.00			3 Ana
41410-210	GROUP INSURANCE	9,231.68	9,000.00	9,000.00	9,490.00	4 Auditor
41410-211	LIFE INSURANCE	3.36	3.36	3.36	3.36	5 Auditor
41410-240	WORKFORCE SAFETY COMP	62.57	50.00	40.00	50.00	6 Auditor & Deputy
41410-340	TRAVEL	928.01	1,000.00	200.00	1,000.00	7
41410-370	DUES/MEMBERSHIPS	190.00	190.00	190.00	190.00	8
41410-371	TRAINING	350.00	500.00	400.00	500.00	9
						10
						11
						12
						13
						14
						15
						16
						17
						18
						19
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$67,250.06</b>	<b>\$72,472.36</b>	<b>\$73,558.36</b>	<b>\$73,648.36</b>	20
ROLL CALL APPROVED OCTOBER REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING <span style="float: right;">DATE:</span>						

**CITY OF OAKES  
DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET  
FOR YEAR ENDING 2021**

**100 CITY ATTORNEY**

OBJECT NUMBER	ITEM	2019 ACTUAL EXPENSE	2020 ACTUAL BUDGET	TOTAL 2020 ESTIMATE	2021 AMOUNT REQUESTED	
41430-100	SALARIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1
41430-240	WORKFORCE SAFETY COMP	37.56	25.00	18.00	25.00	2
41430-312	LEGAL SERVICES	5,500.00	8,000.00	6,500.00	7,000.00	3
41430-340	TRAVEL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4
41430-370	DUES/MEMBERSHIPS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5
						6
						7
						8
	Rate: \$150 @ 5hrs/month					9
	9000					10
						11
						12
						13
						14
						15
						16
						17
						18
						19
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$5,537.56</b>	<b>\$8,025.00</b>	<b>\$6,518.00</b>	<b>\$7,025.00</b>	<b>20</b>
ROLL CALL APPROVED OCTOBER REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING						DATE:

**CITY OF OAKES  
DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET  
FOR YEAR ENDING 2021**

**100 ASSESSOR**

OBJECT NUMBER	ITEM	2019 ACTUAL EXPENSE	2020 ACTUAL BUDGET	TOTAL 2020 ESTIMATE	2021 AMOUNT REQUESTED	
41440-100	SALARIES	5,194.26	9,000.00	9,650.00	9,000.00	1
41440-240	WORK FORCE SAFETY COMP	37.56	25.00	15.00	25.00	2
41440-340	TRAVEL	109.00	500.00	100.00	250.00	3
41440-370	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS		30.00	0.00	30.00	4
41440-371	TRAINING	269.99	500.00	0.00	500.00	5
41440-410	OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	130.00	40.00	6 COMPUTER
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
						14
						15
						16
						17
						18
						19
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$5,610.81</b>	<b>\$10,055.00</b>	<b>\$9,895.00</b>	<b>\$9,845.00</b>	20
ROLL CALL APPROVED OCTOBER REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING						DATE:

**CITY OF OAKES  
DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET  
FOR YEAR ENDING 2021**

**100 INSURANCE**

OBJECT NUMBER	ITEM	2019 ACTUAL EXPENSE	2020 ACTUAL BUDGET	TOTAL 2020 ESTIMATE	2021 AMOUNT REQUESTED	
41510-240	WORK FORCE SAFETY COMP	0.00	1,000.00	2,900.00	3,000.00	1 CLAIMS
41510-250	UNEMPLOYMENT INS	2,290.96	2,000.00	2,620.00	3,000.00	2
41510-320	EQUIP/VEHICLE INS	543.31	600.00	625.00	600.00	3 BOILER INS
41510-321	FIRE & TORNADO INS	0.00	300.00			4 COMBINED W/ NDIRF
41510-323	LIABILITY	12,150.94	13,000.00	12,500.00	13,000.00	5
	Special Events & Add-on Premiums					6
						7
						8
	Heritage Ins: NDIRF					9
						10
						11
						12
						13
						14
						15
						16
						17
						18
						19
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$14,985.21</b>	<b>\$16,900.00</b>	<b>\$18,645.00</b>	<b>\$19,600.00</b>	<b>20</b>
ROLL CALL APPROVED OCTOBER REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING <span style="float: right;">DATE:</span>						



**CITY OF OAKES  
DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET  
FOR YEAR ENDING 2021**

**100 STATE AUDIT**

OBJECT NUMBER	ITEM	2019 ACTUAL EXPENSE	2020 ACTUAL BUDGET	TOTAL 2020 ESTIMATE	2021 AMOUNT REQUESTED	
41510-311	AUDIT FEES	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	1
						2
						3
						4
						5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
						14
						15
						16
						17
						18
						19
	TOTAL	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$5,000.00</b>	<b>\$5,000.00</b>	<b>\$5,000.00</b>	20
ROLL CALL APPROVED OCTOBER REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING						DATE:

## AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE

Principal \$250,000.00	Loan Date 09-08-2016	Maturity 09-08-2026	Loan No 40706761	Call / Coll 1190	Account 202304-01/SG	Officer JZ	Initials
References in the boxes above are for Lender's use only and do not limit the applicability of this document to any particular loan or item. Any item above containing "*****" has been omitted due to text length limitations.							

**Borrower:** City of Oakes  
124 S 6th St  
Oakes, ND 58474-1610

**Lender:** STARION FINANCIAL  
Oakes Branch  
601 MAIN AVE  
PO BOX 571  
OAKES, ND 58474

Disbursement Date: September 8, 2016  
Interest Rate: 2.900

Repayment Schedule: Installment  
Calculation Method: 365/360 U.S. Rule

Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Interest Paid	Principal Paid	Remaining Balance
1	10-08-2016	2,407.04	604.17	1,802.87	248,197.13
2	11-08-2016	2,407.04	619.80	1,787.24	246,409.89
3	12-08-2016	2,407.04	595.49	1,811.55	244,598.34
<b>2016 TOTALS:</b>		<b>7,221.12</b>	<b>1,819.46</b>	<b>5,401.66</b>	
4	01-08-2017	2,407.04	610.82	1,796.22	242,802.12
5	02-08-2017	2,407.04	606.33	1,800.71	241,001.41
6	03-08-2017	2,407.04	543.59	1,863.45	239,137.96
7	04-08-2017	2,407.04	597.18	1,809.86	237,328.10
8	05-08-2017	2,407.04	573.54	1,833.50	235,494.60
9	06-08-2017	2,407.04	588.08	1,818.96	233,675.64
10	07-08-2017	2,407.04	564.72	1,842.32	231,833.32
11	08-08-2017	2,407.04	578.94	1,828.10	230,005.22
12	09-08-2017	2,407.04	574.37	1,832.67	228,172.55
13	10-08-2017	2,407.04	551.42	1,855.62	226,316.93
14	11-08-2017	2,407.04	565.16	1,841.88	224,475.05
15	12-08-2017	2,407.04	542.48	1,864.56	222,610.49
<b>2017 TOTALS:</b>		<b>28,884.48</b>	<b>6,896.63</b>	<b>21,987.85</b>	
16	01-08-2018	2,407.04	555.91	1,851.13	220,759.36
17	02-08-2018	2,407.04	551.29	1,855.75	218,903.61
18	03-08-2018	2,407.04	493.75	1,913.29	216,990.32
19	04-08-2018	2,407.04	541.87	1,865.17	215,125.15
20	05-08-2018	2,407.04	519.89	1,887.15	213,238.00
21	06-08-2018	2,407.04	532.50	1,874.54	211,363.46
22	07-08-2018	2,407.04	510.80	1,896.24	209,467.22
23	08-08-2018	2,407.04	523.09	1,883.95	207,583.27
24	09-08-2018	2,407.04	518.38	1,888.66	205,694.61
25	10-08-2018	2,407.04	497.10	1,909.94	203,784.67
26	11-08-2018	2,407.04	508.90	1,898.14	201,886.53
27	12-08-2018	2,407.04	487.89	1,919.15	199,967.38
<b>2018 TOTALS:</b>		<b>28,884.48</b>	<b>6,241.37</b>	<b>22,643.11</b>	
28	01-08-2019	2,407.04	499.36	1,907.68	198,059.70
29	02-08-2019	2,407.04	494.60	1,912.44	196,147.26
30	03-08-2019	2,407.04	442.42	1,964.62	194,182.64
31	04-08-2019	2,407.04	484.92	1,922.12	192,260.52
32	05-08-2019	2,407.04	464.63	1,942.41	190,318.11
33	06-08-2019	2,407.04	475.27	1,931.77	188,386.34
34	07-08-2019	2,407.04	455.27	1,951.77	186,434.57
35	08-08-2019	2,407.04	465.57	1,941.47	184,493.10
36	09-08-2019	2,407.04	460.72	1,946.32	182,546.78
37	10-08-2019	2,407.04	441.15	1,965.89	180,580.89
38	11-08-2019	2,407.04	450.95	1,956.09	178,624.80
39	12-08-2019	2,407.04	431.68	1,975.36	176,649.44
<b>2019 TOTALS:</b>		<b>28,884.48</b>	<b>5,566.54</b>	<b>23,317.94</b>	
40	01-08-2020	2,407.04	441.13	1,965.91	174,683.53
41	02-08-2020	2,407.04	436.22	1,970.82	172,712.71
42	03-08-2020	2,407.04	389.56	2,017.48	170,695.23

**AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE  
(Continued)**

Loan No: 40706761

Page 2

43	04-08-2020	2,407.04	426.26	1,980.78	168,714.45
44	05-08-2020	2,407.04	407.73	1,999.31	166,715.14
45	06-08-2020	2,407.04	416.32	1,990.72	164,724.42
46	07-08-2020	2,407.04	398.08	2,008.96	162,715.46
47	08-08-2020	2,407.04	406.34	2,000.70	160,714.76
48	09-08-2020	2,407.04	401.34	2,005.70	158,709.06
49	10-08-2020	2,407.04	383.55	2,023.49	156,685.57
50	11-08-2020	2,407.04	391.28	2,015.76	154,669.81
51	12-08-2020	2,407.04	373.79	2,033.25	152,636.56
<b>2020 TOTALS:</b>		<b>28,884.48</b>	<b>4,871.60</b>	<b>24,012.88</b>	
52	01-08-2021	2,407.04	381.17	2,025.87	150,610.69
53	02-08-2021	2,407.04	376.11	2,030.93	148,579.76
54	03-08-2021	2,407.04	335.13	2,071.91	146,507.85
55	04-08-2021	2,407.04	365.86	2,041.18	144,466.67
56	05-08-2021	2,407.04	349.13	2,057.91	142,408.76
57	06-08-2021	2,407.04	355.63	2,051.41	140,357.35
58	07-08-2021	2,407.04	339.20	2,067.84	138,289.51
59	08-08-2021	2,407.04	345.34	2,061.70	136,227.81
60	09-08-2021	2,407.04	340.19	2,066.85	134,160.96
61	10-08-2021	2,407.04	324.22	2,082.82	132,078.14
62	11-08-2021	2,407.04	329.83	2,077.21	130,000.93
63	12-08-2021	2,407.04	314.17	2,092.87	127,908.06
<b>2021 TOTALS:</b>		<b>28,884.48</b>	<b>4,155.98</b>	<b>24,728.50</b>	
64	01-08-2022	2,407.04	319.41	2,087.63	125,820.43
65	02-08-2022	2,407.04	314.20	2,092.84	123,727.59
66	03-08-2022	2,407.04	279.07	2,127.97	121,599.62
67	04-08-2022	2,407.04	303.66	2,103.38	119,496.24
68	05-08-2022	2,407.04	288.78	2,118.26	117,377.98
69	06-08-2022	2,407.04	293.12	2,113.92	115,264.06
70	07-08-2022	2,407.04	278.55	2,128.49	113,135.57
71	08-08-2022	2,407.04	282.52	2,124.52	111,011.05
72	09-08-2022	2,407.04	277.22	2,129.82	108,881.23
73	10-08-2022	2,407.04	263.13	2,143.91	106,737.32
74	11-08-2022	2,407.04	266.55	2,140.49	104,596.83
75	12-08-2022	2,407.04	252.78	2,154.26	102,442.57
<b>2022 TOTALS:</b>		<b>28,884.48</b>	<b>3,418.99</b>	<b>25,465.49</b>	
76	01-08-2023	2,407.04	255.82	2,151.22	100,291.35
77	02-08-2023	2,407.04	250.45	2,156.59	98,134.76
78	03-08-2023	2,407.04	221.35	2,185.69	95,949.07
79	04-08-2023	2,407.04	239.61	2,167.43	93,781.64
80	05-08-2023	2,407.04	226.64	2,180.40	91,601.24
81	06-08-2023	2,407.04	228.75	2,178.29	89,422.95
82	07-08-2023	2,407.04	216.11	2,190.93	87,232.02
83	08-08-2023	2,407.04	217.84	2,189.20	85,042.82
84	09-08-2023	2,407.04	212.37	2,194.67	82,848.15
85	10-08-2023	2,407.04	200.22	2,206.82	80,641.33
86	11-08-2023	2,407.04	201.38	2,205.66	78,435.67
87	12-08-2023	2,407.04	189.55	2,217.49	76,218.18
<b>2023 TOTALS:</b>		<b>28,884.48</b>	<b>2,660.09</b>	<b>26,224.39</b>	
88	01-08-2024	2,407.04	190.33	2,216.71	74,001.47
89	02-08-2024	2,407.04	184.80	2,222.24	71,779.23
90	03-08-2024	2,407.04	161.90	2,245.14	69,534.09
91	04-08-2024	2,407.04	173.64	2,233.40	67,300.69
92	05-08-2024	2,407.04	162.64	2,244.40	65,056.29
93	06-08-2024	2,407.04	162.46	2,244.58	62,811.71
94	07-08-2024	2,407.04	151.79	2,255.25	60,556.46
95	08-08-2024	2,407.04	151.22	2,255.82	58,300.64
96	09-08-2024	2,407.04	145.59	2,261.45	56,039.19
97	10-08-2024	2,407.04	135.43	2,271.61	53,767.58
98	11-08-2024	2,407.04	134.27	2,272.77	51,494.81
99	12-08-2024	2,407.04	124.45	2,282.59	49,212.22
<b>2024 TOTALS:</b>		<b>28,884.48</b>	<b>1,878.52</b>	<b>27,005.96</b>	
100	01-08-2025	2,407.04	122.89	2,284.15	46,928.07
101	02-08-2025	2,407.04	117.19	2,289.85	44,638.22
102	03-08-2025	2,407.04	100.68	2,306.36	42,331.86
103	04-08-2025	2,407.04	105.71	2,301.33	40,030.53
104	05-08-2025	2,407.04	96.74	2,310.30	37,720.23
105	06-08-2025	2,407.04	94.20	2,312.84	35,407.39
106	07-08-2025	2,407.04	85.57	2,321.47	33,085.92
107	08-08-2025	2,407.04	82.62	2,324.42	30,761.50
108	09-08-2025	2,407.04	76.82	2,330.22	28,431.28

**AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE  
(Continued)**

Loan No: 40706761

Page 3

109	10-08-2025	2,407.04	68.71	2,338.33	26,092.95
110	11-08-2025	2,407.04	65.16	2,341.88	23,751.07
111	12-08-2025	2,407.04	57.40	2,349.64	21,401.43
<b>2025 TOTALS:</b>		<b>28,884.48</b>	<b>1,073.69</b>	<b>27,810.79</b>	
112	01-08-2026	2,407.04	53.44	2,353.60	19,047.83
113	02-08-2026	2,407.04	47.57	2,359.47	16,688.36
114	03-08-2026	2,407.04	37.64	2,369.40	14,318.96
115	04-08-2026	2,407.04	35.76	2,371.28	11,947.68
116	05-08-2026	2,407.04	28.87	2,378.17	9,569.51
117	06-08-2026	2,407.04	23.90	2,383.14	7,186.37
118	07-08-2026	2,407.04	17.37	2,389.67	4,796.70
119	08-08-2026	2,407.04	11.98	2,395.06	2,401.64
120	09-08-2026	2,407.04	5.40	2,401.64	0.00
<b>2026 TOTALS:</b>		<b>21,663.36</b>	<b>261.93</b>	<b>21,401.43</b>	
<b>TOTALS:</b>		<b>288,844.80</b>	<b>38,844.80</b>	<b>250,000.00</b>	

**NOTICE:** This is an estimated loan amortization schedule. Actual amounts may vary if payments are made on different dates or in different amounts.

**CITY OF OAKES  
DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET  
FOR YEAR ENDING 2021**

**100 BUILDING & GROUNDS---CITY HALL & COMMUNITY CENTER**

OBJECT NUMBER	ITEM	2019 ACTUAL EXPENSE	2020 ACTUAL BUDGET	TOTAL 2020 ESTIMATE	2021 AMOUNT REQUESTED	
4160-240	WORK FORCE SAFETY COMP		200.00	100.00	200.00	1
41600-310	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	10,242.41	12,000.00	10,000.00	12,000.00	2 Janitor/Cleaning
41600-320	EQUIP/VEHICLE INS					3
41600-321	FIRE & TORNADO INS	1,288.75	1,300.00	1,300.00	1,300.00	4
41600-351	ELECTRICITY	12,245.09	18,000.00	14,000.00	18,000.00	5
41600-352	HEATING					6 propane
41600-380	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	2,985.57	10,000.00	7,500.00	10,000.00	7 CE contract \$1600
41600-421	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	720.80	800.00	900.00	800.00	8
41600-490	MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.00	100.00	100.00	9
41600-630	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	3,329.97	5,000.00	3,000.00	4,500.00	10
41600-750	PRINCIPAL	23,837.37	24,000.00	24,424.04	24,729.00	11
41600-751	INTEREST	5,047.11	5,000.00	4,460.44	4,156.00	12
	**NOT INCLUDED IN TOTAL, REVENUES LISTED:					13
	RENT	4,830.00	3,000.00	1,300.00	2,000.00	14
	TABLE/CHAIRS	1,183.00	300.00	430.00	150.00	15
	CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16
						17
						18
						19
						20
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$59,697.07</b>	<b>\$76,100.00</b>	<b>\$65,684.48</b>	<b>\$75,785.00</b>	21
ROLL CALL APPROVED OCTOBER REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING <span style="float: right;">DATE:</span>						

**CITY OF OAKES  
DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET  
FOR YEAR ENDING 2021**

**100 ADVERTISING (FUND 205)**

OBJECT NUMBER	ITEM	2019 ACTUAL EXPENSE	2020 ACTUAL BUDGET	TOTAL 2020 ESTIMATE	2021 AMOUNT REQUESTED	
41900-310	PROFESSIONAL FEES	2,418.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	1 WEB SITE
41900-351	ELECTRICITY	323.32	500.00	360.00	500.00	2 WELCOME SIGNS
41900-360	PUBLISHING/PRINTING	353.63				3
41900-420	OPERATION SUPPLIES	296.45	500.00	0.00	500.00	4 PARADE
41900-490	MISCELLANEOUS***	10,946.58	10,000.00	5,000.00	10,000.00	5
						6
						7
	<b>LODGING TAX REVENUE:</b>	<b>12,208.26</b>	<b>7,000.00</b>	<b>8,000.00</b>	<b>7,000.00</b>	8
						9
	*** FLOWERS \$500					10
	IRRIGATION DAYS \$3,000					11
	CAR SHOW \$3,000.00					12
	DUST CONTROL \$5,000.00??					13
						14
	FUNDING TO PROMOTE TOURISM, REQUEST MUST INCLUDE BUDGET OR EXP/REV REPORT					15
						16
						17
						18
						19
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$14,337.98</b>	<b>\$13,500.00</b>	<b>\$7,860.00</b>	<b>\$13,500.00</b>	20
ROLL CALL APPROVED OCTOBER REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING <span style="float: right;">DATE:</span>						

**CITY OF OAKES  
DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET  
FOR YEAR ENDING 2021**

**100 PUBLISHING/PRINTING**

<b>OBJECT NUMBER</b>	<b>ITEM</b>	<b>2019 ACTUAL EXPENSE</b>	<b>2020 ACTUAL BUDGET</b>	<b>TOTAL 2020 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2021 AMOUNT REQUESTED</b>	
41910-360	PUBLISHING/PRINTING	2,807.23	3,500.00	3,200.00	3,500.00	1
	MINUTES/AGENDAS					2
	NOTICES					3
						4
						5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
						14
						15
						16
						17
						18
						19
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$2,807.23</b>	<b>\$3,500.00</b>	<b>\$3,200.00</b>	<b>\$3,500.00</b>	<b>20</b>
ROLL CALL APPROVED OCTOBER REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING <span style="float: right;">DATE:</span>						

**CITY OF OAKES  
DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET  
FOR YEAR ENDING 2021**

**100 ELECTIONS**

OBJECT NUMBER	ITEM	2019 ACTUAL EXPENSE	2020 ACTUAL BUDGET	TOTAL 2020 ESTIMATE	2021 AMOUNT REQUESTED	
41920-113	OTHER EMPLOYEES		200.00	0.00	0.00	1
41920-360	PUBLISHING & PRINTING	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	2
						3
	Contact County for Poll Books					4
	BUDGET FOR EVEN YEARS					5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
						14
						15
						16
						17
						18
						19
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$300.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>20</b>
ROLL CALL APPROVED OCTOBER REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING						DATE:



**CITY OF OAKES  
DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET  
FOR YEAR ENDING 2021**

**100 POLICE DEPARTMENT**

OBJECT NUMBER	ITEM	2019 ACTUAL EXPENSE	2020 ACTUAL BUDGET	TOTAL 2020 ESTIMATE	2021 AMOUNT REQUESTED	
42100-100	SALARIES	154,291.18	150,000.00	150,000.00	155,000.00	1
42100-101	OVERTIME (11%)	11,751.00	16,500.00	1,000.00	2,000.00	2
42100-210	GROUP INSURANCE	43,423.58	52,000.00	51,500.00	55,390.00	3
42100-211	LIFE INSURANCE	9.80	10.08	10.08	10.08	4
42100-240	WORKFORCE SAFETY	1,113.07	3,000.00	2,000.00	2,500.00	5
42100-310	PROFESSIONAL FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6 COUNTY
42100-312	LEGAL SERVICES					7
42100-320	INSURANCE-VEHICLE/EQUIP	2,624.64	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	8
42100-321	FIRE & TORNADO INSURANCE	25.19	25.00	25.00		9 SIRENS
42100-340	TRAVEL	2,303.33	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	10
42100-351	ELECTRICITY	431.88	500.00	850.00		11 SIRENS
42100-356	UTILITIES-TELEPHONE & EMAIL	7,199.84	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	12
42100-370	DUES/MEMBERSHIPS	844.60	500.00	1,000.00	500.00	13 WARRANTY (taser, end 2021)
42100-371	TRAINING	905.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	14
42100-380	REPAIRS/PARTS (VEHICLE & ITS	14,601.76	10,000.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	15
42100-420	SUPPLIES (NON-OFFICE)	7,477.10	2,500.00	12,500.00	7,500.00	16 New Toughbooks 2020
42100-422	UNIFORMS (SET BY NDCC)	1,871.04	2,000.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	17
42100-424	GAS/OIL	6,798.87	9,000.00	6,000.00	8,000.00	18
42100-426	MACHINE/EQUIPMENT PARTS	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	19 *Transfer to Public Safety Fund
42100-490	MISCELLANEOUS/WELLNESS	2,100.00	2,000.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	20 Impound Fees & Returns
42100-640	POLICE EQUIPMENT	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	18,586.05	5,000.00	21 *Transfer to PD Vehicle
42100-701	TRANSFER OUT FOR GRANTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22
						23
	<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE BREAKDOWN:</b>					24
	<b>IMPOUND</b>					
	DONATIONS/MISC	1,000.00				
	PRINTS/REPORTS/FINES	430.00				
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$257,771.88</b>	<b>\$261,535.08</b>	<b>\$267,971.13</b>	<b>\$260,400.08</b>	23
ROLL CALL APPROVED OCTOBER REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING						DATE:

*TRANSFER OUT INCLUDED IN GENERAL TOTAL	10,000.00	VEHICLE
	2,000.00	RADIOS

OTHER REVENUE:	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2020 ACTUAL	2021
PUBLIC SAFETY CHARGES	390.00	300.00	250.00	300.00
ACCIDENT REPORTS	60.00	50.00	30.00	50.00
COURT FINES	293.00	400.00	200.00	300.00
FORFEITS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER (INCLUDES GRANTS)	6,482.20	1,000.00	2,540.00	1,000.00
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>7,225.20</b>	<b>1,750.00</b>	<b>3,020.00</b>	<b>1,650.00</b>

FINGERPRINTING

**CITY OF OAKES  
DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET  
FOR YEAR ENDING 2021**

**100 FIRE DEPARTMENT**

OBJECT NUMBER	ITEM	2019 ACTUAL EXPENSE	2020 ACTUAL BUDGET	TOTAL 2020 ESTIMATE	2021 AMOUNT REQUESTED	
42200-321	FIRE & TORNADO INSURANCE					1
42200-490	MISCELLANEOUS	192.89	200.00	195.00	200.00	2
						3
	**BILL TO FIRE DISTRICT					4
						5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
						14
						15
						16
						17
						18
						19
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$192.89</b>	<b>\$200.00</b>	<b>\$195.00</b>	<b>\$200.00</b>	<b>20</b>
ROLL CALL APPROVED OCTOBER REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING <span style="float: right;">DATE:</span>						

**CITY OF OAKES  
DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET  
FOR YEAR ENDING 2021**

**100 HEALTH & WELFARE**

OBJECT NUMBER	ITEM	2019 ACTUAL EXPENSE	2020 ACTUAL BUDGET	TOTAL 2020 ESTIMATE	2021 AMOUNT REQUESTED		\$35/QTR
44000-100	WAGES & SALARIES	140.00	140.00	140.00	140.00	1	HEALTH OFFICER
44000-310	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**	6,945.00	7,500.00	4,500.00	7,500.00	2	AERIAL
44000-312	LEGAL SERVICES					3	
44000-321	INSURANCE				25.00	4	SIRENS
44000-351	ELECTRICITY				500.00	5	SIRENS
44000-370	DUES/MEMBERSHIPS		100.00	100.00	100.00	6	SPRAY CERT
44000-380	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	591.50	1,000.00	750.00	1,000.00	7	SIRENS
44000-420	OPERATION & MTNCE SUPPLIES	182.00	500.00	300.00	500.00	8	MOSQ/WEEDS
44000-423	CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	10,227.55	5,000.00	13,000.00	8,000.00	9	
44000-424	GAS, OIL & FUEL	115.39	200.00	200.00	200.00	10	
						11	
						12	
	AERIAL: \$3500					13	
						14	
						15	
						16	
						17	
						18	
						19	
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$18,201.44</b>	<b>\$14,440.00</b>	<b>\$18,990.00</b>	<b>\$17,965.00</b>	<b>20</b>	
<p>ROLL CALL APPROVED OCTOBER REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING</p>							DATE:

**CITY OF OAKES  
DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET  
FOR YEAR ENDING 2021**

**100 PARK**

OBJECT NUMBER	ITEM	2019 ACTUAL EXPENSE	2020 ACTUAL BUDGET	TOTAL 2020 ESTIMATE	2021 AMOUNT REQUESTED	
45200-320	INSURANCE-EQUIP/VEHICLE	762.46	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1
45200-321	FIRE & TORNADO INSURANCE	766.76	700.00	800.00	800.00	2
45200-380	REPAIRS	2,580.79	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	3
45200-420	OPERATION SUPPLIES	4,158.95	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	4
45200-424	GAS, OIL, FUEL	2,766.66	1,000.00	1,800.00	2,000.00	5
45200-490	MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	15,450.00	12,688.00	12,500.00	6 CITY VISA
45200-710	PAYOUT TO ORGANIZATIONS	0.00	1,000.00	500.00	1,000.00	7 12.2% SAD
Insurance Amounts are Reimbursed / SAD share is per agreement						8
						9
						10
<b>2020: CONTRACT AMT \$30,000</b>						11
						12
CITY	MOWERS-PARTS & REPAIRS					13
						14
PARK	PLAYGROUND-PARTS & REPAIRS					15
						16
						17
						18
						19
						20
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$11,035.62</b>	<b>\$29,150.00</b>	<b>\$26,788.00</b>	<b>\$27,300.00</b>	21
ROLL CALL APPROVED OCTOBER REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING						DATE:
<b>PARK REIMBURSEMENT:</b>		1,266.76	30,000.00	40,000.00	30,000.00	

**CITY OF OAKES  
DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET  
FOR YEAR ENDING 2021**

**100 FORESTRY (FUND 207)**

OBJECT NUMBER	ITEM	2019 ACTUAL EXPENSE	2020 ACTUAL BUDGET	TOTAL 2020 ESTIMATE	2021 AMOUNT REQUESTED	
45204-380	REPAIRS	4,525.00	8,000.00	4,000.00	8,000.00	1 REMOVALS
45204-420	SUPPLIES	0.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	2,000.00	2 PLANTING
45204-490	MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00	3 ARBOR DAY
						4
						5
						6
	PARTNERS IN PLANTING--2020					7
	**REIMBURSE UP TO \$50/BLVD TREE & LIMIT OF \$300---YEARLY MAX \$5,000					8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
						14
						15
						16
						17
						18
						19
						20
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$4,525.00</b>	<b>\$10,500.00</b>	<b>\$5,000.00</b>	<b>\$10,500.00</b>	<b>21</b>
ROLL CALL APPROVED OCTOBER REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING <span style="float: right;">DATE:</span>						

**CITY OF OAKES  
DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET  
FOR YEAR ENDING 2021**

**100 MISCELLANEOUS**

OBJECT NUMBER	ITEM	2019 ACTUAL EXPENSE	2020 ACTUAL BUDGET	TOTAL 2020 ESTIMATE	2021 AMOUNT REQUESTED	
49000-380	REPAIRS (HOUSING AUTHORITY)	18,264.13	12,000.00	15,000.00	14,000.00	1
49000-490	MISCELLANEOUS	2,335.04	2,000.00	500.00	2,000.00	2
49000-752	ONLINE FEES (PSN & STARION)	6,941.55	6,000.00	4,500.00	5,000.00	4
						4
						5
						6
49000-701	TRANSFER OUT**	12,000.00	12,000.00	12,000.00	67,000.00	3
	**not included with totals					8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
						14
						15
						16
						17
						18
						19
	TOTAL	<b>\$27,540.72</b>	<b>\$20,000.00</b>	<b>\$20,000.00</b>	<b>\$21,000.00</b>	20
ROLL CALL APPROVED OCTOBER REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING						DATE:

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**

**201 STREETS**

		2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
<b>43100</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>					
3170	ROAD & BRIDGE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1 from Dickey County 24-05-01 NDC
3353	HIGHWAY TAX	126,891.29	128,000.00	108,000.00	105,000.00	2 based on projection fr City Scan
3430	CHARGES FOR SERVICES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3
3433	STREET LIGHTING CHARGES	23,061.24	22,000.00	22,000.00	22,000.00	4 \$2.50 x 750/mo (based on June EC
3610	INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5
3622	RENT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6 Loader/Truck
3690	OTHER	451.74	0.00	3,049.00	0.00	7 GAS TAX REFUND/ROAD PATCH
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
	<b>**NO LEVY**</b>					14
	<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>150,404.27</b>	<b>150,000.00</b>	<b>133,049.00</b>	<b>127,000.00</b>	15

		2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
	<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
43100-100	SALARIES	30,223.13	35,000.00	21,000.00	4,000.00	16 ONE SUMMER HELP
43100-101	OVERTIME/COMP TIME	1,915.68	2,000.00	0.00	250.00	17
43100-210	GROUP INSURANCE	10,618.44	0.00	7,095.00	0.00	18 *DID NOT FILL WILL BE USED
43100-211	LIFE INSURANCE	3.08	4.00	2.00	0.00	19 TO FUND EQUIPMENT REPLAC
43100-240	WORKFORCE SAFETY	1,635.28	2,000.00	1,500.00	500.00	20
43100-320	EQUIPMENT INSURANCE	2,579.76	3,000.00	3,700.00	4,000.00	21
43100-340	TRAVEL	6.33	0.00	50.00	0.00	22
43100-351	ELECTRICITY-ST LIGHTS	28,535.59	28,000.00	29,000.00	30,000.00	23 incl. maintenance contract
43100-356	TELEPHONE	741.28	1,000.00	900.00	1,000.00	24 710-1868
43100-360	PRINTING	87.65	100.00	100.00	50.00	25
43100-370	DUES	384.75	400.00	400.00	400.00	26 NDLC
43100-380	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	26,427.41	10,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	27
43100-420	OPERATION SUPPLIES	21,108.94	10,000.00	20,000.00	15,000.00	28 CRACK SEALING
43100-422	CLOTHING/UNIFORMS	122.46	150.00	300.00	150.00	29
43100-424	GAS/OIL/FUEL/GREASE	12,964.71	7,000.00	8,000.00	8,500.00	30
43100-426	EQUIPMENT PARTS	1,175.54	2,000.00	1,800.00	2,000.00	31
43100-490	MISCELLANEOUS	506.25	0.00	0.00	500.00	32
43100-640	MACHINERY/EQUIPMENT					33 LEASE PAYMENT
43200-380	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE--GF	3,564.16	2,000.00	3,000.00	2,500.00	34 DUST CONTROL, BLADING
						35
						36
						37
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>142,600.44</b>	<b>102,654.00</b>	<b>111,847.00</b>	<b>83,850.00</b>	38
						39
	REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		47,346.00	21,202.00	43,150.00	40
	CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		(35,069.29)	(35,069.29)	(21,347.29)	41
	INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		0.00	0.00		42
	3999 TRANSFERS IN					43
	3990 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					44
	701 TRANSFERS OUT	(25,480.00)	(7,480.00)	(7,480.00)	(10,000.00)	45 SEE SCHEDULE
	705 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					46
	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		4,796.71	(21,347.29)	11,802.71	47*
	reserve goal				0.20	48 16,770.00

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**

**206 EMERGENCY**

41000 REVENUES	2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
3110 GENERAL PROPERTY TAXES	3,592.75	0.00	132.00	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	1
3610 INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2
					3
					4
					5
					6
					7
					8
					9
					10
					11
					12
					13
					14
TOTAL REVENUES	3,592.75	0.00	132.00	0.00	15

41000 EXPENDITURES	2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
380 CONTRACTED LABOR	0.00	18,000.00	0.00	20,000.00	16
490 MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	14,000.00	3,800.00	15,000.00	17
					18
					19
					20
					21
					22
					23
					24
					25
					26
					27
					28
					29
					30
					31
					32
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	32,000.00	3,800.00	35,000.00	33
					34
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		(32,000.00)	(3,668.00)	(35,000.00)	35*
CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		32,388.95	32,388.95	28,720.95	35
INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019					36
3999 TRANSFERS IN					37
3990 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					38
701 TRANSFERS OUT					39
705 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					40
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		388.95	28,720.95	(6,279.05)	41*
					42

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*



**CITY OF OAKES**  
**ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021**  
**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**

**208 CEMETERY**

41000 REVENUES		2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
3110	GENERAL PROPERTY TAXES	9,197.04	9,449.99	9,400.00	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	1
3610	INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2
3690	OTHER	20.00	0.00	215.00	0.00	3
						4
						5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
						14
	TOTAL REVENUES	9,217.04	9,449.99	9,615.00	0.00	15

MEMORIALS

41000 EXPENDITURES		2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
100	SALARIES	10,639.50	12,500.00	16,500.00	9,000.00	16
320	INSURANCE - EQUIP/VEHICLE	50.24	75.00	70.00	75.00	17
321	FIRE & TORNADO INS	10.04	10.00	10.00	10.00	18
360	PUBLISHING/PRINTING	0.00	100.00	0.00	75.00	19
380	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	1,244.63	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	20
420	OPERATION SUPPLIES	196.55	250.00	260.00	250.00	21
424	GAS, OIL, DIESEL, & FUEL	781.48	500.00	600.00	600.00	22
426	EQUIPMENT PARTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	23
640	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24
						25
						26
						27
						28
						29
						30
						31
						32
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	12,922.44	15,435.00	19,440.00	12,010.00	33
						34
	REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		(5,985.01)	(9,825.00)	(12,010.00)	35*
	CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		2,789.85	2,789.85	(2,035.15)	36
	INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019					37
3999	TRANSFERS IN	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	38
3990	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
701	TRANSFERS OUT					40
705	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		1,804.84	(2,035.15)	(9,045.15)	42*
						43

SUMMER HELP &  
CORONER: \$150/QTR

SALES TAX-CITY SHARE

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

**CITY OF OAKES**  
**ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021**  
**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**

**210 PERPETUAL CEMETERY**

		2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION		Reserve for Future Land Purchase
<b>41000</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>						
3610	INTEREST	50.97	100.00	45.00	75.00	1	CD INTEREST
3680	LOT SALES	1,950.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2	
3690	OTHER	5.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3	
						4	
						5	
						6	
						7	
						8	
						9	
						10	
						11	
						12	
						13	
	<b>**NO LEVY**</b>					14	
	<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	2,005.97	100.00	45.00	75.00	15	

		2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE		
<b>4000</b>	<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
490	MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	69,500.00	0.00	0.00	16	
	No expenses unless land is purchased or other capital					17	
	expenses/improvements for cemetery					18	
						19	
						20	
						21	
						22	
						23	
						24	
						25	
						26	
						27	
						28	
						29	
						30	
						31	
						32	
						33	
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	0.00	69,500.00	0.00	0.00	34	
						35	
	<b>REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE</b>		(69,400.00)	45.00	75.00	35*	
	CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		42,335.62	42,335.62	73,675.15	36	
	INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		31294.53	31,294.53		37	
	3999 TRANSFERS IN					38	
	3990 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39	
	701 TRANSFERS OUT					40	
	705 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41	
	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		4,230.15	73,675.15	73,750.15	42*	
						43	

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*



**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**

**215 SALES TAX -POOL**

45200 REVENUES	2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
3130 SALES TAX	107,512.58	105,000.00	100,000.00	95,000.00	1
3610 INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2
3690 OTHER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3
					4
					5
					6
					7
					8
					9
					10
					11
					12
					13
<b>**NO LEVY**</b>					14
TOTAL REVENUES	107,512.58	105,000.00	100,000.00	95,000.00	15

45200 EXPENDITURES	2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
710 PAYOUT TO OTHERS	105,150.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16
					17
TRANSFER OUT TO					18
BOND ISSUE #310					19
SWIMMING POOL CONSTRUCTION					20
					21
<b>**ATTY OPINION, SINKING FUND CAN BE USED FOR MAJOR MAINTENANCE PROJECTS</b>					22
					23
					24
					25
					26
					27
					28
					29
					30
					31
					32
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	105,150.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	33
					34
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		105,000.00	100,000.00	95,000.00	35*
CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		2,512.58	2,512.58	2,512.58	36
INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		0.00	0.00		37
3999 TRANSFERS IN					38
3990 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
701 TRANSFERS OUT	(105,000.00)	(105,000.00)	(100,000.00)	(95,000.00)	40
705 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		2,512.58	2,512.58	2,512.58	42*
					43

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**

**216 SALES TAX (CITY SHARE)**

49000 REVENUES	2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
3130 SALES TAX	107,512.66	105,000.00	100,000.00	95,000.00	1
3610 INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2
3690 MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3
					4
					5
					6
					7
					8
					9
					10
					11
					12
					13
<b>**NO LEVY**</b>					14
TOTAL REVENUES	107,512.66	105,000.00	100,000.00	95,000.00	15

49000 EXPENDITURES	2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
710 PAYOUT TO ORGANIZATIONS	16,552.48	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	16
					17
PROPERTY TAX RELIEF					18
COMMUNITY GRANTS					19
					20
					21
					22
					23
					24
					25
					26
					27
					28
					29
					30
					31
					32
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	16,552.48	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	33
					34
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		104,000.00	98,000.00	94,000.00	35*
CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		3,048.39	3,048.39	1,048.39	36
INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		0.00	0.00		37
3999 TRANSFERS IN					38
3990 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
701 TRANSFERS OUT	(105,000.00)	(105,000.00)	(100,000.00)	(95,000.00)	40
705 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		2,048.39	1,048.39	48.39	42*
					43

\*2020 is last year for \$10k to Scho

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**

**217 SALES TAX-OEI SHARE**

		2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
<b>46500</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>					
3130	SALES TAX	107,512.57	105,000.00	100,000.00	95,000.00	1
3610	INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2
						3
						4
						5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
	<b>**NO LEVY**</b>					14
	TOTAL REVENUES	107,512.57	105,000.00	100,000.00	95,000.00	15

		2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
<b>46500</b>	<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
710	PAYOUT TO ORGANIZATIONS	108,869.30	105,000.00	105,000.00	95,000.00	16
						17
						18
						19
	PAID TO OEI MONTHLY					20
						21
						22
						23
						24
						25
						26
						27
						28
						29
						30
						31
						32
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	108,869.30	105,000.00	105,000.00	95,000.00	33
						34
	REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		0.00	(5,000.00)	0.00	35*
	CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		8,118.56	8,118.56	3,118.56	36
	INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019					37
	3999 TRANSFERS IN					38
	3990 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
	701 TRANSFERS OUT					40
	705 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		8,118.56	3,118.56	3,118.56	42*
						43

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**

**218 SALES TAX-INFRASTRUCTURE**

46500 REVENUES	2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
3130 SALES TAX	107,512.59	105,000.00	100,000.00	95,000.00	1
3610 INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2
					3
					4
					5
					6
					7
					8
					9
					10
					11
					12
					13
<b>**NO LEVY**</b>					14
TOTAL REVENUES	107,512.59	105,000.00	100,000.00	95,000.00	15

46500 EXPENDITURES	2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
TRANSFER OUT TO	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16
BOND ISSUE					17
INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS					18
					19
					20
					21
					22
					23
					24
					25
					26
					27
					28
					29
					30
					31
					32
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	33
					34
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		105,000.00	100,000.00	95,000.00	35*
CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		0.00	0.00	0.00	36
INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		0.00	0.00		37
3999 TRANSFERS IN					38
3990 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
701 TRANSFERS OUT	(107,512.59)	(105,000.00)	(100,000.00)	(95,000.00)	40
705 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		0.00	0.00	0.00	42*
					43

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**

**220 PUBLIC SAFETY EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT (RADIO/TELECOMMUNICATIONS)**

42000 REVENUES	2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
3340 GRANTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1
3610 INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2
3690 OTHER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3
					4
					5
					6
					7
					8
					9
					10
					11
					12
					13
**NO LEVY**					14
TOTAL REVENUES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15

42000 EXPENDITURES	2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
380 REPAIRS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16
420 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17
640 MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	18
					19
					20
					21
					22
					23
					24
					25
					26
					27
					28
					29
					30
					31
					32
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	33
					34
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		0.00	0.00	0.00	35*
CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		1,977.54	1,977.54	3,977.54	36
INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		0.00	0.00		37
3999 TRANSFERS IN	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	38
3990 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
701 TRANSFERS OUT					40
705 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		3,977.54	3,977.54	5,977.54	42*
					43

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*



**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**

**221 POLICE RESERVES**

42100 REVENUES	2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
3610 INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1
3690 OTHER	16,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2
2019 - county bought speed sign & we sold taser					3
					4
					5
					6
					7
					8
					9
					10
					11
					12
					13
**NO LEVY**					14
TOTAL REVENUES	16,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15

SALE OF VEHICLE

42100 EXPENDITURES	2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
650 VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT	6,229.05	20,000.00	31,713.93	0.00	16
					17
					18
					19
					20
					21
					22
					23
					24
					25
					26
					27
					28
					29
					30
					31
					32
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	6,229.05	20,000.00	31,713.93	0.00	33
					34
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		(20,000.00)	(31,713.93)	0.00	35*
CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		21,713.93	21,713.93	0.00	36
INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		0.00	0.00		37
3999 TRANSFERS IN	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	15,000.00	38
3990 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
701 TRANSFERS OUT					40
705 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		11,713.93	0.00	15,000.00	42*
					43

GENERAL FUND & PD BUDGET

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**

**222 GENERAL BUILDING RESERVE**

41600 REVENUES	2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
3610 INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1
					2
					3
					4
					5
					6
					7
					8
					9
					10
					11
					12
					13
**NO LEVY**					14
TOTAL REVENUES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15

41600 EXPENDITURES	2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
380 REPAIRS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16
					17
					18
					19
					20
					21
					22
					23
					24
					25
					26
					27
					28
					29
					30
					31
					32
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	33
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		0.00	0.00	0.00	35*
CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		1,494.19	1,494.19	1,494.19	36
INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		0.00	0.00		37
3999 TRANSFERS IN	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	38
3990 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
701 TRANSFERS OUT					40
705 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		1,494.19	1,494.19	1,494.19	42*
					43

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**

**223 PUBLIC WORKS BUILDING RESERVE**

		2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
<b>43000</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>					
3610	INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1
3690	OTHER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2
						3
						4
						5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
	<b>**NO LEVY**</b>					14
	<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15

		2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
<b>43000</b>	<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
380	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16
420	SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17
						18
						19
						20
						21
						22
						23
						24
						25
						26
						27
						28
						29
						30
						31
						32
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	33
						34
	<b>REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE</b>		0.00	0.00	0.00	35*
CASH	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		1,146.75	1,146.75	1,146.75	36
INVESTMENTS	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		0.00	0.00		37
3999	TRANSFERS IN					38
3990	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
701	TRANSFERS OUT					40
705	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
	<b>BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020</b>		1,146.75	1,146.75	1,146.75	42*
						43

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**

**224 PUBLIC WORKS EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT**

43000	REVENUES	2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
3610	INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1
3690	MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.00	43,500.00	0.00	2
						3
						4
						5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
	<b>**NO LEVY**</b>					14
	TOTAL REVENUES	0.00	0.00	43,500.00	0.00	15

OLD LOADER, BLADE

43000	EXPENDITURES	2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
490	MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.00		0.00	16
640	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	5,913.67	105,000.00	116,795.00	25,000.00	17
650	VEHICLES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	18
						19
						20
						21
						22
						23
						24
						25
						26
						27
						28
						29
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	5,913.67	105,000.00	116,795.00	25,000.00	30
						31
	REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		(105,000.00)	(73,295.00)	(25,000.00)	32
	CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		96,010.68	96,010.68	26,715.68	36
	INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		0.00	0.00		37
3999	TRANSFERS IN	12,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	25,000.00	38
3990	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
701	TRANSFERS OUT	(16,000.00)				40
705	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		(4,989.32)	26,715.68	26,715.68	42*
						43

\*FROM GENERAL-ST POSITION

NOT FILLED

\*TRANSFERRED TO PD VEHICLE

FOR DODGE PICKUP

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

**CITY OF OAKES**  
**ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021**  
**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**

**228 COMMUNITY SERVICE**

42000 REVENUES		2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
3340	STATE GRANTS & AID	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	1
3426	PUBLIC SAFETY CHARGES	0.00	0.00	100.00	400.00	2
						3
						4
						5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
	<b>**NO LEVY**</b>					14
	TOTAL REVENUES	0.00	0.00	100.00	1,400.00	15

42000 EXPENDITURES		2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
372	CONTRACT/LEASE AGREEMENTS	0.00	0.00	250.00	500.00	16
410	OFFICE SUPPLIES		0.00	0.00	100.00	17
420	O&M SUPPLIES		0.00	0.00	100.00	18
490	MISCELLANEOUS		0.00	0.00	50.00	19
						20
						21
						22
						23
						24
						25
						26
						27
						28
						29
						30
						31
						32
						33
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	250.00	750.00	34
						35
	REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		0.00	(150.00)	650.00	35*
	CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		0.00	0.00	(150.00)	36
	INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019					37
	3999 TRANSFERS IN					38
	3990 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
	701 TRANSFERS OUT					40
	705 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		0.00	(150.00)	500.00	42*
						43

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

**CITY OF OAKES**  
**ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021**  
**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**

**229 1ST RESPONDER REFUND**

<b>42000 REVENUES</b>		<b>2019 ACTUAL REVENUE</b>	<b>2020 BUDGET</b>	<b>2020 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION</b>	
3660	CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS	2,002.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1
3690	OTHER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2
						3
						4
						5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
	<b>**NO LEVY**</b>					14
	<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>2,002.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>15</b>

<b>42000 EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.</b>	<b>2020 BUDGET</b>	<b>2020 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE</b>	
490	MISCELLANEOUS	747.42	500.00	750.00	500.00	16 *SHOP W/ A COP
						17
						18
						19
						20
						21
						22
						23
						24
						25
						26
						27
						28
						29
						30
						31
						32
						33
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>747.42</b>	<b>500.00</b>	<b>750.00</b>	<b>500.00</b>	<b>34</b>
						35
	<b>REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>(500.00)</b>	<b>(750.00)</b>	<b>(500.00)</b>	<b>35*</b>
	CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		2,327.57	2,327.57	1,577.57	36
	INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019					37
3999	TRANSFERS IN					38
3990	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
701	TRANSFERS OUT					40
705	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		1,827.57	1,577.57	1,077.57	42*
						43

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

**CITY OF OAKES**  
**ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021**  
**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**

**230 OAKES DEVELOPMENT (VENTURE) FUND**

46500 REVENUES	2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
3660 CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1
3610 INTEREST	61.02	0.00	33.00	0.00	2
**City only acts as Trustee** (keep record of money)					3
Used to promote Economic Development for City of Oakes					4
SEE VENTURE FUND FOLDER IN "OAKES VAULT"					5
					6
					7
					8
					9
					10
					11
					12
					13
**NO LEVY**					14
TOTAL REVENUES	61.02	0.00	33.00	0.00	15

46500 EXPENDITURES	2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
710 GRANT PAYOUT	0.00	56,000.00	0.00	0.00	16
					17
					18
					19
					20
					21
					22
					23
					24
					25
					26
					27
					28
					29
					30
					31
					32
					33
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	56,000.00	0.00	0.00	34
					35
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		(56,000.00)	33.00	0.00	35*
CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		19,129.45	19,129.45	56,626.29	36
INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		37,463.84	37,463.84		37
3999 TRANSFERS IN					38
3990 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
701 TRANSFERS OUT					40
705 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		593.29	56,626.29	56,626.29	42*
					43

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**

**250 PUBLIC WORKS BUILDING---OPERATION & MAINTENANCE**

43000 REVENUES		2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
3622	EQUIPMENT RENT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1
3690	MISCELLANEOUS	594.36	0.00	480.00	0.00	2
						3
						4
						5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
	<b>**NO LEVY**</b>					14
	TOTAL REVENUES	594.36	0.00	480.00	0.00	15

43000 EXPENDITURES		2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
320	INSURANCE-EQUIP/VEHICLE	134.84	200.00	185.00	200.00	16
321	FIRE & TORNADO INSURANCE	371.06	350.00	375.00	375.00	17
351	ELECTRICITY	10,925.21	12,000.00	12,000.00	12,000.00	18
352	HEATING	2,584.55	3,000.00	2,700.00	3,000.00	19
356	TELEPHONE	1,298.93	1,200.00	1,250.00	1,250.00	20
380	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	5,093.61	5,000.00	3,000.00	5,000.00	21
420	SUPPLIES	8,648.78	6,000.00	7,500.00	7,000.00	22
424	GAS, OIL, DIESEL, & FUEL	7,169.56	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	23
490	MISCELLANEOUS	126.98	500.00	700.00	500.00	24
640	MACHINERY & EQUIPEMENT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25
						26
						27
						28
						29
						30
						31
						32
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	36,353.52	34,250.00	33,710.00	35,325.00	33
						34
	REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		(34,250.00)	(33,230.00)	(35,325.00)	35*
	CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		-1,548.05	(1,548.05)	5,221.95	36
	INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019					37
3999	TRANSFERS IN	32,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	35,000.00	38
3990	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
701	TRANSFERS OUT					40
705	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		4,201.95	5,221.95	4,896.95	42*
						43

SHOP (#1) & NEW SHOP (#45)

STREETS  
WATER  
SEWER  
GARBAGE

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*



**From:** Beverly Kuska [bkuska@nd.gov]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, December 17, 2008 9:13 AM  
**To:** 'Oakes City Hall - April'  
**Subject:** FW: Oakes Pilot Drain  
April, I'm glad you asked this question – it's cleared up a lot of confusion for me! Have a blessed Christmas. Bev

Beverly Kuska  
Dickey County Auditor  
701-349-3249 (ext. 3)

bkuska@nd.gov

---

**From:** Vance and Hope Jury [mailto:vhjury@drtel.net]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, December 17, 2008 9:05 AM  
**To:** Bev Kuska  
**Subject:** Oakes Pilot Drain

Hi Bev,

To answer your question about the Oakes Pilot Drain: The OPD was originally a part of Garrison Diversion and is a system of tile drains and a long stretch of open drainage ditch that runs east and south of Oakes. I'm not sure how many acres it takes in and I'd have to get a map out to see exactly where it is. Anyway, a few years ago, the US gov't was abandoning it and approached the water board, along with a couple of other gov't entities, (including the city of Oakes, if I remember correctly), about taking it over. The water board agreed and went through the process of setting up a special assessment district. The water board at that time loaned the OPD the money needed to form the district. It was quit a process and cost about \$34,000 to complete.

The board is now responsible for deciding the assessment needed each year to maintain the area. There are possible sink holes to repair; this year, trees were removed that had grown up in the open part of the ditch; there are road ditches to be mowed; taxes to be paid; noxious weed spraying; among possible other problems/situations that need attention each year.

The assessment will be done as long as the ditch and special assessment/taxation district remain, but the assessments can change from year to year and are limited by law as to how much the board can retain in an account. From what I've seen, the board that is in place right now is trying very hard to keep the assessment as low as possible. By law, a special taxation district can be assessed a maximum of \$2/acre. The OPD has never been taxed more than \$1/acre and right now is at a maximum of \$0.75/acre. (Moore Engineering, West Fargo, set up the assessment area and determined the % benefits. There were 2 public hearings during the process of setting up the district where people could express their opinions about how they were being assessed.) As soon as there is a little cushion in the acct. to help take care of a major unexpected event, I would expect this board to lower it more.

I hope that this answers some of the questions. If you have more, maybe I can answer them (or maybe not-we'll see. :-). If I remember correctly, the city of Oakes benefits to some extent because some of their storm drains flow into the drain. I'm sure that they are included in the benefit area for some reason.

PS-The check concerning the OPD should be from the DCWRB to the OPD, not the other way around. Will you check, please, and correct it - I may have coded it incorrectly.

And if Wanda could drop those things off tonight, I'd really appreciate it. We were delayed in Aberdeen yesterday and didn't get back to Ellendale until late. I won't be home tonight, but Vance will. If she forgets, I'll run to town tomorrow and pick them up. Thanks. Have a good day. Hope

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
DEBT SERVICE FUND**

**303 PILOT DRAIN ASSESSMENT**

		2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
<b>47000</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>					
3110	GENERAL PROPERTY TAXES	18.57	0.00	5.00	XXXXXXXXXXXX	1
3610	INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2
						3
						4
						5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
						14
	TOTAL REVENUES	18.57	0.00	5.00	0.00	15
		2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
<b>47000</b>	<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
753	COUNTY ASSESSMENT	2.59	100.00	5.00	100.00	16
						17
						18
						19
						20
						21
						22
						23
						24
						25
						26
						27
						28
						29
						30
						31
						32
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2.59	100.00	5.00	100.00	33
						34
	REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		(100.00)	0.00	(100.00)	35*
	CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		5,188.07	5,188.07	5,188.07	36
	INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019					37
	3999 TRANSFERS IN					38
	3990 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
	701 TRANSFERS OUT					40
	705 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		5,088.07	5,188.07	5,088.07	42*
						43

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

NORTH DAKOTA PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY --- STATE REVOLVING FUND PROGRAM  
 ISRPDEBTSCHDWSRF04DAKES

PREPARED: 28-Dec-05

05:46 PM

11864 project #

PROGRAM PARTICIPANT:	CITY OF OAKES	BOND PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST RATE	INTEREST EXPENSE	SEMI-ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE	ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE	OUTSTANDING BONDS	ADMIN. FEE
MUNICIPAL SECURITY:	City of Oakes								
LOAN PURPOSE:	Revenue Bonds								
PAR AMOUNT:	Water System Improvements 2004-1 part-a								
FULLY FUNDED AMOUNT:	\$140,652								
	\$147,652								
DATED DATE:	15-Apr-04	01-Mar-06			1,756.15	1,756.15		140,652	351.23
AMORTIZATION BEGINS:	01-Sep-04	01-Sep-06	6,652.00	2.500%	1,758.15	8,410.15	10,166.30	140,652	335.00
FINAL MATURITY:	01-Sep-23	01-Mar-07	6,000.00	2.500%	1,675.00	1,675.00		140,652	335.00
		01-Sep-07	6,000.00	2.500%	1,675.00	1,675.00	9,350.00	140,652	320.00
		01-Mar-08	6,000.00	2.500%	1,600.00	1,600.00		128,000	320.00
		01-Sep-08	6,000.00	2.500%	1,600.00	7,600.00	9,200.00	122,000	306.00
		01-Mar-09	7,000.00	2.500%	1,525.00	1,525.00		122,000	306.00
		01-Sep-09	7,000.00	2.500%	1,525.00	8,525.00	10,050.00	115,000	287.50
		01-Mar-10	7,000.00	2.500%	1,437.50	1,437.50		115,000	287.50
		01-Sep-10	7,000.00	2.500%	1,437.50	8,437.50	9,875.00	108,000	270.00
		01-Mar-11	7,000.00	2.500%	1,350.00	1,350.00		108,000	270.00
		01-Sep-11	7,000.00	2.500%	1,350.00	8,350.00	9,700.00	101,000	252.50
		01-Mar-12	7,000.00	2.500%	1,262.50	1,262.50		101,000	252.50
		01-Sep-12	7,000.00	2.500%	1,262.50	8,262.50	9,525.00	94,000	235.00
		01-Mar-13	7,000.00	2.500%	1,175.00	1,175.00		94,000	235.00
		01-Sep-13	7,000.00	2.500%	1,175.00	8,175.00	9,350.00	87,000	217.50
		01-Mar-14	8,000.00	2.500%	1,087.50	1,087.50		87,000	217.50
		01-Sep-14	8,000.00	2.500%	1,087.50	9,087.50	10,175.00	79,000	197.50
		01-Mar-15	8,000.00	2.500%	987.50	987.50		79,000	197.50
		01-Sep-15	8,000.00	2.500%	987.50	8,987.50	9,975.00	71,000	177.50
		01-Mar-16	8,000.00	2.500%	887.50	887.50		71,000	177.50
		01-Sep-16	8,000.00	2.500%	887.50	8,887.50	9,775.00	63,000	157.50
		01-Mar-17	8,000.00	2.500%	787.50	787.50		63,000	157.50
		01-Sep-17	8,000.00	2.500%	787.50	8,787.50	9,575.00	55,000	137.50
		01-Mar-18	8,000.00	2.500%	687.50	687.50		55,000	137.50
		01-Sep-18	8,000.00	2.500%	687.50	8,687.50	9,375.00	47,000	117.50
		01-Mar-19	9,000.00	2.500%	587.50	587.50		47,000	117.50
		01-Sep-19	9,000.00	2.500%	587.50	9,587.50	10,175.00	38,000	95.00
		01-Mar-20	9,000.00	2.500%	475.00	475.00		38,000	95.00
		01-Sep-20	9,000.00	2.500%	475.00	9,475.00	9,950.00	29,000	72.50
		01-Mar-21	9,000.00	2.500%	362.50	362.50		29,000	72.50
		01-Sep-21	9,000.00	2.500%	362.50	9,362.50	9,725.00	20,000	50.00
		01-Mar-22	10,000.00	2.500%	250.00	250.00		20,000	50.00
		01-Sep-22	10,000.00	2.500%	250.00	10,250.00	10,500.00	10,000	25.00
		01-Mar-23	10,000.00	2.500%	125.00	125.00		10,000	25.00
		01-Sep-23	10,000.00	2.500%	125.00	10,125.00	10,250.00	0	0.00
TOTALS			140,652.00		36,039.30	176,691.30	176,691.30		6,856.23

made by water revenue

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION: Bonds are subject to prepayment on any interest payment date with the consent of the Bond Bank.

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
DEBT SERVICE FUND**

**310 PART 2 WATER 2004-1**

		2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
<b>47000</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>					
3610	INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1
						2
	TRANSFER IN					3
						4
						5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
	<b>**NO LEVY**</b>					14
	TOTAL REVENUES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15

		2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
<b>47000</b>	<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
750	PRINCIPAL	10,000.00	9,000.00	9,000.00	9,000.00	16
751	INTEREST	1,212.50	950.00	950.00	725.00	17
752	SERVICE CHARGE	217.50	167.50	167.50	125.00	18
						19
						20
						21
						22
						23
						24
						25
						26
						27
						28
						29
						30
						31
						32
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	11,430.00	10,117.50	10,117.50	9,850.00	33
						34
	REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		(10,117.50)	(10,117.50)	(9,850.00)	35*
	CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		11,380.89	11,380.89	11,263.39	36
	INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019			0.00		37
3999	TRANSFERS IN	12,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	38 WATER
3990	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
701	TRANSFERS OUT					40
705	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		11,263.39	11,263.39	11,413.39	42*
						43

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

Schedule D1~~Debt Service Funds

Loan #	214.5	Project Description
Loan	Oakes	Refinance USDA-RD/BND 2006-1 Water System Improvements
Interest Rate	1.50%	
Administration Fee	0.50%	
Loan Amount	3,030,000.00	
Fully Funded Amount	3,030,000.00	
Issuance Denomination	5,000.00	
Credit Rating	NA	
Security Type	Revenue	
Closing Date	9/25/2017	
First Maturity	9/1/2018	
Term	21	
Final Maturity	9/1/2038	
First Interest	3/1/2018	
First Interest Payment	19,695.00	
First Admin. Payment	6,565.00	
Debt Service Reserve Fund	177,725	
First DSRF Payment	9/1/2017	
Series 2003A Bonds	3,030,000.00	100.00%

Date	Principal	Interest	Total Principal & Interest	Annual P&I Payment	Outstanding Balance	Admin. Fee	Total Payment	Annual Total Payment	Debt Service Reserve Funding
					3,030,000.00				
3/1/2018	-	19,695.00	19,695.00	-	3,030,000.00	6,565.00	26,260.00	-	-
9/1/2018	120,000.00	22,725.00	142,725.00	162,420.00	2,910,000.00	7,575.00	150,300.00	176,560.00	35,545.00
3/1/2019	-	21,825.00	21,825.00	-	2,910,000.00	7,275.00	29,100.00	-	-
9/1/2019	120,000.00	21,825.00	141,825.00	163,650.00	2,790,000.00	7,275.00	149,100.00	178,200.00	35,545.00
3/1/2020	-	20,925.00	20,925.00	-	2,790,000.00	6,975.00	27,900.00	-	-
9/1/2020	120,000.00	20,925.00	140,925.00	161,850.00	2,670,000.00	6,975.00	147,900.00	175,800.00	35,545.00
3/1/2021	-	20,025.00	20,025.00	-	2,670,000.00	6,675.00	26,700.00	-	-
9/1/2021	125,000.00	20,025.00	145,025.00	165,050.00	2,545,000.00	6,675.00	151,700.00	178,400.00	35,545.00
3/1/2022	-	19,087.50	19,087.50	-	2,545,000.00	6,362.50	25,450.00	-	-
9/1/2022	125,000.00	19,087.50	144,087.50	163,175.00	2,420,000.00	6,362.50	150,450.00	175,900.00	35,545.00
3/1/2023	-	18,150.00	18,150.00	-	2,420,000.00	6,050.00	24,200.00	-	-
9/1/2023	130,000.00	18,150.00	148,150.00	166,300.00	2,290,000.00	6,050.00	154,200.00	178,400.00	-
3/1/2024	-	17,175.00	17,175.00	-	2,290,000.00	5,725.00	22,900.00	-	-
9/1/2024	130,000.00	17,175.00	147,175.00	164,350.00	2,160,000.00	5,725.00	152,900.00	175,800.00	-
3/1/2025	-	16,200.00	16,200.00	-	2,160,000.00	5,400.00	21,600.00	-	-
9/1/2025	135,000.00	16,200.00	151,200.00	167,400.00	2,025,000.00	5,400.00	156,600.00	178,200.00	-
3/1/2026	-	15,187.50	15,187.50	-	2,025,000.00	5,062.50	20,250.00	-	-
9/1/2026	140,000.00	15,187.50	155,187.50	170,375.00	1,885,000.00	5,062.50	160,250.00	180,500.00	-
3/1/2027	-	14,137.50	14,137.50	-	1,885,000.00	4,712.50	18,850.00	-	-
9/1/2027	140,000.00	14,137.50	154,137.50	168,275.00	1,745,000.00	4,712.50	158,850.00	177,700.00	-
3/1/2028	-	13,087.50	13,087.50	-	1,745,000.00	4,362.50	17,450.00	-	-
9/1/2028	145,000.00	13,087.50	158,087.50	171,175.00	1,600,000.00	4,362.50	162,450.00	179,900.00	-
3/1/2029	-	12,000.00	12,000.00	-	1,600,000.00	4,000.00	16,000.00	-	-
9/1/2029	145,000.00	12,000.00	157,000.00	169,000.00	1,455,000.00	4,000.00	161,000.00	177,000.00	-
3/1/2030	-	10,912.50	10,912.50	-	1,455,000.00	3,637.50	14,550.00	-	-
9/1/2030	150,000.00	10,912.50	160,912.50	171,825.00	1,305,000.00	3,637.50	164,550.00	179,100.00	-
3/1/2031	-	9,787.50	9,787.50	-	1,305,000.00	3,262.50	13,050.00	-	-
9/1/2031	150,000.00	9,787.50	159,787.50	169,575.00	1,155,000.00	3,262.50	163,050.00	176,100.00	-
3/1/2032	-	8,662.50	8,662.50	-	1,155,000.00	2,887.50	11,550.00	-	-
9/1/2032	155,000.00	8,662.50	163,662.50	172,325.00	1,000,000.00	2,887.50	166,550.00	178,100.00	-
3/1/2033	-	7,500.00	7,500.00	-	1,000,000.00	2,500.00	10,000.00	-	-
9/1/2033	160,000.00	7,500.00	167,500.00	175,000.00	840,000.00	2,500.00	170,000.00	180,000.00	-
3/1/2034	-	6,300.00	6,300.00	-	840,000.00	2,100.00	8,400.00	-	-
9/1/2034	160,000.00	6,300.00	166,300.00	172,600.00	680,000.00	2,100.00	168,400.00	176,800.00	-
3/1/2035	-	5,100.00	5,100.00	-	680,000.00	1,700.00	6,800.00	-	-
9/1/2035	165,000.00	5,100.00	170,100.00	175,200.00	515,000.00	1,700.00	171,800.00	178,600.00	-
3/1/2036	-	3,862.50	3,862.50	-	515,000.00	1,287.50	5,150.00	-	-
9/1/2036	170,000.00	3,862.50	173,862.50	177,725.00	345,000.00	1,287.50	175,150.00	180,300.00	-
3/1/2037	-	2,587.50	2,587.50	-	345,000.00	862.50	3,450.00	-	-
9/1/2037	170,000.00	2,587.50	172,587.50	175,175.00	175,000.00	862.50	173,450.00	176,900.00	-
3/1/2038	-	1,312.50	1,312.50	-	175,000.00	437.50	1,750.00	-	-
9/1/2038	175,000.00	1,312.50	176,312.50	177,625.00	-	437.50	176,750.00	178,500.00	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 3,030,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 530,070.00</b>	<b>\$ 3,560,070.00</b>	<b>\$ 3,560,070.00</b>		<b>\$ 176,690.00</b>	<b>\$ 3,736,760.00</b>	<b>\$ 3,736,760.00</b>	<b>\$ 177,725.00</b>

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
DEBT SERVICE FUND**

**312 2006-1 WATER IMPROVEMENTS**

		2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
<b>47000</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>					
3610	INTEREST	100.97	0.00	55.00	0.00	1
3341	SRF - REFINANCE		0.00	0.00	0.00	2
	TRANSFER IN					3
						4
						5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
	<b>**NO LEVY**</b>					14
	TOTAL REVENUES	100.97	0.00	55.00	0.00	15

		2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
<b>47000</b>	<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
750	PRINCIPAL	120,000.00	120,000.00	120,000.00	125,000.00	16
751	INTEREST	43,650.00	41,850.00	41,850.00	40,050.00	17
752	SERVICE CHARGE	14,550.00	13,950.00	13,950.00	13,350.00	18
						19
						20
						21
						22
						23
						24
						25
						26
						27
						28
						29
						30
						31
						32
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	178,200.00	175,800.00	175,800.00	178,400.00	33
						34
	REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		(175,800.00)	(175,745.00)	(178,400.00)	35*
	CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		(35,195.62)	(35,195.62)	51,053.42	36
	INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		61,994.04	61,994.04		37
3999	TRANSFERS IN	245,000.00	200,000.00	200,000.00	175,000.00	38
3990	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
701	TRANSFERS OUT					40
705	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		50,998.42	51,053.42	47,653.42	42*
						43

PRINCIPAL BALANCE 12/31/20  
2,778,000.00

WATER

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

Schedule D1--Debt Service Funds

**City of Oakes, North Dakota  
Refunding Improvement Bonds of 2010**

**Fifteen Year Repayment Schedule-Equal Principal plus Interest**

<u>Date</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Rate</u>		<u>Interest Payment</u>	<u>Total Payment</u>	<u>Annual Payment</u>
5/1/2011				\$22,345.75	\$22,345.75	
11/1/2011				\$17,797.50	\$17,797.50	\$40,143.25
5/1/2012	\$120,000.00	0.950%	(1)	\$17,797.50	\$137,797.50	
11/1/2012				\$17,227.50	\$17,227.50	\$155,025.00
5/1/2013	\$120,000.00	0.950%		\$17,227.50	\$137,227.50	
11/1/2013				\$16,657.50	\$16,657.50	\$153,885.00
5/1/2014	\$115,000.00	1.400%	(2)	\$16,657.50	\$131,657.50	
11/1/2014				\$15,852.50	\$15,852.50	\$147,510.00
5/1/2015	\$115,000.00	1.400%		\$15,852.50	\$130,852.50	
11/1/2015				\$15,047.50	\$15,047.50	\$145,900.00
5/1/2016	\$115,000.00	2.050%	(3)	\$15,047.50	\$130,047.50	
11/1/2016				\$13,868.75	\$13,868.75	\$143,916.25
5/1/2017	\$115,000.00	2.050%		\$13,868.75	\$128,868.75	
11/1/2017				\$12,690.00	\$12,690.00	\$141,558.75
5/1/2018	\$115,000.00	2.550%	(4)	\$12,690.00	\$127,690.00	
11/1/2018				\$11,223.75	\$11,223.75	\$138,913.75
5/1/2019	\$110,000.00	2.550%	(4)	\$11,223.75	\$121,223.75	
11/1/2019				\$9,821.25	\$9,821.25	\$131,045.00
5/1/2020	\$110,000.00	2.550%		\$9,821.25	\$119,821.25	
11/1/2020				\$8,418.75	\$8,418.75	\$128,240.00
5/1/2021	\$110,000.00	3.000%	(5)	\$8,418.75	\$118,418.75	
11/1/2021				\$6,768.75	\$6,768.75	\$125,187.50
5/1/2022	\$110,000.00	3.000%		\$6,768.75	\$116,768.75	
11/1/2022				\$5,118.75	\$5,118.75	\$121,887.50
5/1/2023	\$105,000.00	3.250%	(6)	\$5,118.75	\$110,118.75	
11/1/2023				\$3,412.50	\$3,412.50	\$113,531.25
5/1/2024	\$105,000.00	3.250%	(6)	\$3,412.50	\$108,412.50	
11/1/2024				\$1,706.25	\$1,706.25	\$110,118.75
5/1/2025	\$105,000.00	3.250%		\$1,706.25	\$106,706.25	\$106,706.25
	\$1,570,000.00			\$333,568.25	\$1,903,568.25	\$1,903,568.25

- (1) Mandatory Sinking Fund Call-Bonds with stated maturity of 2013
- (2) Mandatory Sinking Fund Call-Bonds with stated maturity of 2015
- (3) Mandatory Sinking Fund Call-Bonds with stated maturity of 2017
- (4) Mandatory Sinking Fund Call-Bonds with stated maturity of 2020
- (5) Mandatory Sinking Fund Call-Bonds with stated maturity of 2022
- (6) Mandatory Sinking Fund Call-Bonds with stated maturity of 2025

	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Service</u>	14.50%	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Service</u>
2011		40,143.25	4,014.33	-		5,820.77	582.08
2012	120,000.00	35,025.00	3,502.50	17,400.00	17,400.00	5,078.63	507.86
2013	120,000.00	33,885.00	3,388.50	17,400.00	17,400.00	4,913.33	491.33
2014	115,000.00	32,510.00	3,251.00	16,675.00	16,675.00	4,713.95	471.40
2015	115,000.00	30,900.00	3,090.00	16,675.00	16,675.00	4,480.50	448.05
2016	115,000.00	28,916.25	2,891.63	16,675.00	16,675.00	4,192.86	419.29
2017	115,000.00	26,558.75	2,655.88	16,675.00	16,675.00	3,851.02	385.10
2018	115,000.00	23,913.75	2,391.38	16,675.00	16,675.00	3,467.49	346.75
2019	110,000.00	21,045.00	2,104.50	15,950.00	15,950.00	3,051.53	305.15
2020	110,000.00	18,240.00	1,824.00	15,950.00	15,950.00	2,644.80	264.48
2021	110,000.00	15,187.50	1,518.75	15,950.00	15,950.00	2,202.19	220.22
2022	110,000.00	11,887.50	1,188.75	15,950.00	15,950.00	1,723.69	172.37
2023	105,000.00	8,531.25	853.13	15,225.00	15,225.00	1,237.03	123.70
2024	105,000.00	5,118.75	511.88	15,225.00	15,225.00	742.22	74.22
2025	105,000.00	1,706.25	170.63	15,225.00	15,225.00	247.41	24.74
	1,570,000.00	333,568.25	33,356.83	227,650.00	227,650.00	48,367.40	4,836.74

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
DEBT SERVICE FUND**

**313 2009-2 PART C MAIN AVE ENHANCEMENT**

47000 REVENUES		2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
3433	STREET LIGHT CHARGES	18,790.72	19,000.00	18,800.00	19,000.00	1 (702 X \$1.50)12=\$12636
3650	CONTRIBUTIONS - OEI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2 (33 X \$18.50)12=\$7326
3610	INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3 2011-paid \$10k to construction
						4
						5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
	<b>**NO LEVY**</b>					14
	TOTAL REVENUES	18,790.72	19,000.00	18,800.00	19,000.00	15

47000 EXPENDITURES		2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
750	PRINCIPAL	15,950.00	15,950.00	15,950.00	15,950.00	16
751	INTEREST	1,627.44	2,800.00	2,650.00	2,300.00	17
752	SERVICE CHARGE	89.76	200.00	175.00	200.00	18
						19
						20 PRINCIPAL BALANCE 12/31/20
	14.5% OF 2010 TIF BOND					21 77,575.00
						22
						23
						24
						25
						26
						27
						28
						29
						30
						31
						32
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	17,667.20	18,950.00	18,775.00	18,450.00	33
						34
	REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		50.00	25.00	550.00	35*
	CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		1,474.29	1,474.29	1,499.29	36
	INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		0.00	0.00		37
	3999 TRANSFERS IN					38
	3990 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
	701 TRANSFERS OUT					40
	705 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		1,524.29	1,499.29	2,049.29	42*
						43

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*



# Schedule D1--Debt Service Funds

Clean Water Loan Info		
Loan #	277	
Loan	Oakes	
Interest Rate	1.50%	
Administration Fee	0.50%	
Loan Amount	1,005,000.00	
Fully Funded Amount	1,005,000.00	
Issuance Denomination	5,000.00	
Credit Rating	NR	
Security Type	Special Assessment	
Closing Date	9/25/2017	
First Maturity	9/1/2018	
Term	25	
Final Maturity	9/1/2042	
First Interest	3/1/2018	
First Interest Payment	6,532.50	
First Admin. Payment	2,177.50	
First DSRF Payment	9/1/2017	
Series 1993 & 1995 Bonds	1,005,000.00	100.00%
Series 2015 Bonds	0.00	0.00%

Project Description  
Refinance USDA-RD 2009-2

Date	Principal	Interest	Total Principal & Interest	Annual P&I Payment	Outstanding Balance	Admin. Fee	Total Payment	Annual Total Payment
					1,005,000.00			
3/1/2018	-	6,532.50	6,532.50	-	1,005,000.00	2,177.50	8,710.00	-
9/1/2018	30,000.00	7,537.50	37,537.50	44,070.00	975,000.00	2,512.50	40,050.00	48,760.00
3/1/2019	-	7,312.50	7,312.50	-	975,000.00	2,437.50	9,750.00	-
9/1/2019	30,000.00	7,312.50	37,312.50	44,625.00	945,000.00	2,437.50	39,750.00	49,500.00
3/1/2020	-	7,087.50	7,087.50	-	945,000.00	2,362.50	9,450.00	-
9/1/2020	35,000.00	7,087.50	42,087.50	49,175.00	910,000.00	2,362.50	44,450.00	53,900.00
3/1/2021	-	6,825.00	6,825.00	-	910,000.00	2,275.00	9,100.00	-
9/1/2021	35,000.00	6,825.00	41,825.00	48,650.00	875,000.00	2,275.00	44,100.00	53,200.00
3/1/2022	-	6,562.50	6,562.50	-	875,000.00	2,187.50	8,750.00	-
9/1/2022	35,000.00	6,562.50	41,562.50	48,125.00	840,000.00	2,187.50	43,750.00	52,500.00
3/1/2023	-	6,300.00	6,300.00	-	840,000.00	2,100.00	8,400.00	-
9/1/2023	35,000.00	6,300.00	41,300.00	47,600.00	805,000.00	2,100.00	43,400.00	51,800.00
3/1/2024	-	6,037.50	6,037.50	-	805,000.00	2,012.50	8,050.00	-
9/1/2024	35,000.00	6,037.50	41,037.50	47,075.00	770,000.00	2,012.50	43,050.00	51,100.00
3/1/2025	-	5,775.00	5,775.00	-	770,000.00	1,925.00	7,700.00	-
9/1/2025	35,000.00	5,775.00	40,775.00	46,550.00	735,000.00	1,925.00	42,700.00	50,400.00
3/1/2026	-	5,512.50	5,512.50	-	735,000.00	1,837.50	7,350.00	-
9/1/2026	35,000.00	5,512.50	40,512.50	46,025.00	700,000.00	1,837.50	42,350.00	49,700.00
3/1/2027	-	5,250.00	5,250.00	-	700,000.00	1,750.00	7,000.00	-
9/1/2027	35,000.00	5,250.00	40,250.00	45,500.00	665,000.00	1,750.00	42,000.00	49,000.00
3/1/2028	-	4,987.50	4,987.50	-	665,000.00	1,662.50	6,650.00	-
9/1/2028	40,000.00	4,987.50	44,987.50	49,975.00	625,000.00	1,662.50	46,650.00	53,300.00
3/1/2029	-	4,687.50	4,687.50	-	625,000.00	1,562.50	6,250.00	-
9/1/2029	40,000.00	4,687.50	44,687.50	49,375.00	585,000.00	1,562.50	46,250.00	52,500.00
3/1/2030	-	4,387.50	4,387.50	-	585,000.00	1,462.50	5,850.00	-
9/1/2030	40,000.00	4,387.50	44,387.50	48,775.00	545,000.00	1,462.50	45,850.00	51,700.00
3/1/2031	-	4,087.50	4,087.50	-	545,000.00	1,362.50	5,450.00	-
9/1/2031	40,000.00	4,087.50	44,087.50	48,175.00	505,000.00	1,362.50	45,450.00	50,900.00
3/1/2032	-	3,787.50	3,787.50	-	505,000.00	1,262.50	5,050.00	-
9/1/2032	40,000.00	3,787.50	43,787.50	47,575.00	465,000.00	1,262.50	45,050.00	50,100.00
3/1/2033	-	3,487.50	3,487.50	-	465,000.00	1,162.50	4,650.00	-
9/1/2033	40,000.00	3,487.50	43,487.50	46,975.00	425,000.00	1,162.50	44,650.00	49,300.00
3/1/2034	-	3,187.50	3,187.50	-	425,000.00	1,062.50	4,250.00	-
9/1/2034	45,000.00	3,187.50	48,187.50	51,375.00	380,000.00	1,062.50	49,250.00	53,500.00
3/1/2035	-	2,850.00	2,850.00	-	380,000.00	950.00	3,800.00	-
9/1/2035	45,000.00	2,850.00	47,850.00	50,700.00	335,000.00	950.00	48,800.00	52,600.00
3/1/2036	-	2,512.50	2,512.50	-	335,000.00	837.50	3,350.00	-
9/1/2036	45,000.00	2,512.50	47,512.50	50,025.00	290,000.00	837.50	48,350.00	51,700.00
3/1/2037	-	2,175.00	2,175.00	-	290,000.00	725.00	2,900.00	-
9/1/2037	45,000.00	2,175.00	47,175.00	49,350.00	245,000.00	725.00	47,900.00	50,800.00
3/1/2038	-	1,837.50	1,837.50	-	245,000.00	612.50	2,450.00	-
9/1/2038	45,000.00	1,837.50	46,837.50	48,675.00	200,000.00	612.50	47,450.00	49,900.00
3/1/2039	-	1,500.00	1,500.00	-	200,000.00	500.00	2,000.00	-
9/1/2039	45,000.00	1,500.00	46,500.00	48,000.00	155,000.00	500.00	47,000.00	49,000.00
3/1/2040	-	1,162.50	1,162.50	-	155,000.00	387.50	1,550.00	-
9/1/2040	50,000.00	1,162.50	51,162.50	52,325.00	105,000.00	387.50	51,550.00	53,100.00
3/1/2041	-	787.50	787.50	-	105,000.00	262.50	1,050.00	-
9/1/2041	50,000.00	787.50	50,787.50	51,575.00	55,000.00	262.50	51,050.00	52,100.00
3/1/2042	-	412.50	412.50	-	55,000.00	137.50	550.00	-
9/1/2042	55,000.00	412.50	55,412.50	55,825.00	-	137.50	55,550.00	56,100.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,005,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 211,095.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,216,095.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,216,095.00</b>		<b>\$ 70,365.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,286,460.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,286,460.00</b>

Schedule D4 - Debt Service Funds

Loan #	214
Loan	Oakes
Interest Rate	1.50%
Administration Fee	0.50%
Loan Amount	1,013,000.00
Fully Funded Amount	1,013,000.00
Issuance Denomination	5,000.00
Credit Rating	NA
Security Type	Special Assessment
Closing Date	9/25/2017
First Maturity	9/1/2018
Term	23
Final Maturity	9/1/2040
First Interest	3/1/2018
First Interest Payment	6,584.50
First Admin. Payment	2,194.83
First DSRF Payment	9/1/2017
Series 2003A Bonds	1,013,000.00

Project Description  
 Refinance USDA-RD 2009-2 W/S Replacement

100.00%

Date	Principal	Interest	Total Principal & Interest	Annual P&I Payment	Outstanding Balance	Admin. Fee	Total Payment	Annual Total Payment
					1,013,000.00			
3/1/2018	-	6,584.50	6,584.50	-	1,013,000.00	2,194.83	8,779.33	-
9/1/2018	38,000.00	7,597.50	45,597.50	52,182.00	975,000.00	2,532.50	48,130.00	56,909.33
3/1/2019	-	7,312.50	7,312.50	-	975,000.00	2,437.50	9,750.00	-
9/1/2019	35,000.00	7,312.50	42,312.50	49,625.00	940,000.00	2,437.50	44,750.00	54,500.00
3/1/2020	-	7,050.00	7,050.00	-	940,000.00	2,350.00	9,400.00	-
9/1/2020	35,000.00	7,050.00	42,050.00	49,100.00	905,000.00	2,350.00	44,400.00	53,800.00
3/1/2021	-	6,787.50	6,787.50	-	905,000.00	2,262.50	9,050.00	-
9/1/2021	35,000.00	6,787.50	41,787.50	48,575.00	870,000.00	2,262.50	44,050.00	53,100.00
3/1/2022	-	6,525.00	6,525.00	-	870,000.00	2,175.00	8,700.00	-
9/1/2022	40,000.00	6,525.00	46,525.00	53,050.00	830,000.00	2,175.00	48,700.00	57,400.00
3/1/2023	-	6,225.00	6,225.00	-	830,000.00	2,075.00	8,300.00	-
9/1/2023	40,000.00	6,225.00	46,225.00	52,450.00	790,000.00	2,075.00	48,300.00	56,600.00
3/1/2024	-	5,925.00	5,925.00	-	790,000.00	1,975.00	7,900.00	-
9/1/2024	40,000.00	5,925.00	45,925.00	51,850.00	750,000.00	1,975.00	47,900.00	55,800.00
3/1/2025	-	5,625.00	5,625.00	-	750,000.00	1,875.00	7,500.00	-
9/1/2025	40,000.00	5,625.00	45,625.00	51,250.00	710,000.00	1,875.00	47,500.00	55,000.00
3/1/2026	-	5,325.00	5,325.00	-	710,000.00	1,775.00	7,100.00	-
9/1/2026	40,000.00	5,325.00	45,325.00	50,650.00	670,000.00	1,775.00	47,100.00	54,200.00
3/1/2027	-	5,025.00	5,025.00	-	670,000.00	1,675.00	6,700.00	-
9/1/2027	40,000.00	5,025.00	45,025.00	50,050.00	630,000.00	1,675.00	46,700.00	53,400.00
3/1/2028	-	4,725.00	4,725.00	-	630,000.00	1,575.00	6,300.00	-
9/1/2028	45,000.00	4,725.00	49,725.00	54,450.00	585,000.00	1,575.00	51,300.00	57,600.00
3/1/2029	-	4,387.50	4,387.50	-	585,000.00	1,462.50	5,850.00	-
9/1/2029	45,000.00	4,387.50	49,387.50	53,775.00	540,000.00	1,462.50	50,850.00	56,700.00
3/1/2030	-	4,050.00	4,050.00	-	540,000.00	1,350.00	5,400.00	-
9/1/2030	45,000.00	4,050.00	49,050.00	53,100.00	495,000.00	1,350.00	50,400.00	55,800.00
3/1/2031	-	3,712.50	3,712.50	-	495,000.00	1,237.50	4,950.00	-
9/1/2031	45,000.00	3,712.50	48,712.50	52,425.00	450,000.00	1,237.50	49,950.00	54,900.00
3/1/2032	-	3,375.00	3,375.00	-	450,000.00	1,125.00	4,500.00	-
9/1/2032	45,000.00	3,375.00	48,375.00	51,750.00	405,000.00	1,125.00	49,500.00	54,000.00
3/1/2033	-	3,037.50	3,037.50	-	405,000.00	1,012.50	4,050.00	-
9/1/2033	45,000.00	3,037.50	48,037.50	51,075.00	360,000.00	1,012.50	49,050.00	53,100.00
3/1/2034	-	2,700.00	2,700.00	-	360,000.00	900.00	3,600.00	-
9/1/2034	50,000.00	2,700.00	52,700.00	55,400.00	310,000.00	900.00	53,600.00	57,200.00
3/1/2035	-	2,325.00	2,325.00	-	310,000.00	775.00	3,100.00	-
9/1/2035	45,000.00	2,325.00	47,325.00	49,650.00	265,000.00	775.00	48,100.00	51,200.00
3/1/2036	-	1,987.50	1,987.50	-	265,000.00	662.50	2,650.00	-
9/1/2036	50,000.00	1,987.50	51,987.50	53,975.00	215,000.00	662.50	52,650.00	55,300.00
3/1/2037	-	1,612.50	1,612.50	-	215,000.00	537.50	2,150.00	-
9/1/2037	50,000.00	1,612.50	51,612.50	53,225.00	165,000.00	537.50	52,150.00	54,300.00
3/1/2038	-	1,237.50	1,237.50	-	165,000.00	412.50	1,650.00	-
9/1/2038	50,000.00	1,237.50	51,237.50	52,475.00	115,000.00	412.50	51,650.00	53,300.00
3/1/2039	-	862.50	862.50	-	115,000.00	287.50	1,150.00	-
9/1/2039	55,000.00	862.50	55,862.50	56,725.00	60,000.00	287.50	56,150.00	57,300.00
3/1/2040	-	450.00	450.00	-	60,000.00	150.00	600.00	-
9/1/2040	60,000.00	450.00	60,450.00	60,900.00	-	150.00	60,600.00	61,200.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,013,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 194,707.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,207,707.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,207,707.00</b>		<b>\$ 64,902.33</b>	<b>\$ 1,272,609.33</b>	<b>\$ 1,272,609.33</b>

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
DEBT SERVICE FUND**

**314 2009-2 PHASE 1 - WATER & SEWER IMPROVEMENT**

47000 REVENUES	2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
3630 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	160,696.15	170,000.00	161,000.00	170,000.00	1
3110 SHARE OF ASSESSMENT	2,373.40	2,300.00	2,300.00	XXXXXXXXXX	2
3341 SRF - REFINANCE		0.00	0.00	0.00	3
					4
					5
					6
					7
					8
					9
					10
					11
					12
					13
**NO LEVY**					14
TOTAL REVENUES	163,069.55	172,300.00	163,300.00	170,000.00	15

47000 EXPENDITURES	2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
750 PRINCIPAL	65,000.00	70,000.00	70,000.00	70,000.00	16
751 INTEREST	29,250.00	28,275.00	28,275.00	27,225.00	17
752 SERVICE CHARGE	9,750.00	9,425.00	9,425.00	9,075.00	18
753 SHARE OF SPECIAL ASSESSM	2,118.54	2,300.00	2,100.00	2,200.00	19
					20
					21
					22
					23
					24
					25
					26
					27
					28
					29
					30
					31
					32
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	106,118.54	110,000.00	109,800.00	108,500.00	33
					34
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		62,300.00	53,500.00	61,500.00	35*
CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		153,393.92	153,393.92	418,038.92	36
INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		211,145.00	211,145.00		37
3999 TRANSFERS IN					38
3990 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
701 TRANSFERS OUT				(75,000.00)	40
705 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		426,838.92	418,038.92	404,538.92	42*
					43

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

Phase 2

Applicant:	City of Oakes
Loan Amount:	\$2,770,000
Repayment Period:	30 yrs. (annual payment)
Interest Rate (decimal e.g. 4.5% = .045):	3.250%
Amortization Factor (per \$1.00):	52.69

Year	Beginning Loan Bal.	Ann. Pmt.	Interest	Principal	Ending Loan Bal.
1	\$2,770,000	\$145,952	\$90,025	\$55,927	\$2,714,073
2	\$2,714,073	\$145,952	\$88,207	\$57,745	\$2,656,328
3	\$2,656,328	\$145,952	\$86,331	\$59,621	\$2,596,707
4	\$2,596,707	\$145,952	\$84,393	\$61,559	\$2,535,148
5	\$2,535,148	\$145,952	\$82,392	\$63,560	\$2,471,588
6	\$2,471,588	\$145,952	\$80,327	\$65,625	\$2,405,963
7	\$2,405,963	\$145,952	\$78,194	\$67,758	\$2,338,205
8	\$2,338,205	\$145,952	\$75,992	\$69,960	\$2,268,245
9	\$2,268,245	\$145,952	\$73,718	\$72,234	\$2,196,011
10	\$2,196,011	\$145,952	\$71,370	\$74,582	\$2,121,429
11	\$2,121,429	\$145,952	\$68,946	\$77,006	\$2,044,423
12	\$2,044,423	\$145,952	\$66,444	\$79,508	\$1,964,915
13	\$1,964,915	\$145,952	\$63,860	\$82,092	\$1,882,823
14	\$1,882,823	\$145,952	\$61,192	\$84,760	\$1,798,063
15	\$1,798,063	\$145,952	\$58,437	\$87,515	\$1,710,548
16	\$1,710,548	\$145,952	\$55,593	\$90,359	\$1,620,189
17	\$1,620,189	\$145,952	\$52,656	\$93,296	\$1,526,893
18	\$1,526,893	\$145,952	\$49,624	\$96,328	\$1,430,565
19	\$1,430,565	\$145,952	\$46,493	\$99,459	\$1,331,106
20	\$1,331,106	\$145,952	\$43,261	\$102,691	\$1,228,415
21	\$1,228,415	\$145,952	\$39,923	\$106,029	\$1,122,386
22	\$1,122,386	\$145,952	\$36,478	\$109,474	\$1,012,912
23	\$1,012,912	\$145,952	\$32,920	\$113,032	\$899,880
24	\$899,880	\$145,952	\$29,246	\$116,706	\$783,174
25	\$783,174	\$145,952	\$25,453	\$120,499	\$662,675
26	\$662,675	\$145,952	\$21,537	\$124,415	\$538,260
27	\$538,260	\$145,952	\$17,493	\$128,459	\$409,801
28	\$409,801	\$145,952	\$13,319	\$132,633	\$277,168
29	\$277,168	\$145,952	\$9,008	\$136,944	\$140,224
30	\$140,224	\$144,781	\$4,557	\$140,224	\$0
<b>Totals</b>		\$4,377,389	\$1,607,389	\$2,770,000	

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
DEBT SERVICE FUND**

**315 2010-1 PHASE 2 - WATER & SEWER IMPROVEMENT**

<b>47000</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2019 ACTUAL REVENUE</b>	<b>2020 BUDGET</b>	<b>2020 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION</b>	
3610	INTEREST	0.00	681.00	0.00	0.00	1
3630	SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	681.00	0.00	681.00	681.00	2
	TRANSFER IN - SALES TAX					3
						4
						5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
	<b>**NO LEVY**</b>					14
	<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>681.00</b>	<b>681.00</b>	<b>681.00</b>	<b>681.00</b>	<b>15</b>

SITZLER PAVEMENT

<b>47000</b>	<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.</b>	<b>2020 BUDGET</b>	<b>2020 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE</b>	
750	PRINCIPAL	75,992.00	72,234.00	72,234.00	74,582.00	16
751	INTEREST	69,960.00	73,718.00	73,718.00	71,370.00	17
752	SERVICE CHARGE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	18
						19
						20
						21
						22
						23
						24
						25
						26
						27
						28
						29
						30
						31
						32
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>145,952.00</b>	<b>145,952.00</b>	<b>145,952.00</b>	<b>145,952.00</b>	<b>33</b>
						34
	<b>REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>(145,271.00)</b>	<b>(145,271.00)</b>	<b>(145,271.00)</b>	<b>35*</b>
	CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		80,307.66	80,307.66	90,036.66	36
	INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		0.00	0.00		37
3999	TRANSFERS IN	157,512.59	155,000.00	155,000.00	95,000.00	38
3990	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
701	TRANSFERS OUT					40
705	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		90,036.66	90,036.66	39,765.66	42*
						43

PRINCIPAL BALANCE 12/31/20  
2,196,011.00

WATER/SEWER/SALES TAX

\*only transfer sales tax in 2021

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

Schedule D1~~Debt Service Funds

Applicant:	Oakes, City of
Loan Amount:	\$1,175,000
Repayment Period:	30 yrs. (annual payment)
Interest Rate (decimal e.g. 4.5% = .045):	2.750%
Amortization Factor (per \$1.00):	0.04939
Loan Closing Date	6/4/2012

Year	Beginning Loan Bal.	Ann. Pmt.	Interest	Principal	Ending Loan Bal.
6/4/2013	\$1,175,000	\$58,034	\$32,313	\$25,721	\$1,149,279
6/4/2014	\$1,149,279	\$58,034	\$31,605	\$26,429	\$1,122,850
6/4/2015	\$1,122,850	\$58,034	\$30,878	\$27,156	\$1,095,695
6/4/2016	\$1,095,695	\$58,034	\$30,132	\$27,902	\$1,067,792
6/4/2017	\$1,067,792	\$58,034	\$29,364	\$28,670	\$1,039,122
6/4/2018	\$1,039,122	\$58,034	\$28,576	\$29,458	\$1,009,664
6/4/2019	\$1,009,664	\$58,034	\$27,766	\$30,268	\$979,396
6/4/2020	\$979,396	\$58,034	\$26,933	\$31,101	\$948,295
6/4/2021	\$948,295	\$58,034	\$26,078	\$31,956	\$916,339
6/4/2022	\$916,339	\$58,034	\$25,199	\$32,835	\$883,504
6/4/2023	\$883,504	\$58,034	\$24,296	\$33,738	\$849,767
6/4/2024	\$849,767	\$58,034	\$23,369	\$34,665	\$815,101
6/4/2025	\$815,101	\$58,034	\$22,415	\$35,619	\$779,483
6/4/2026	\$779,483	\$58,034	\$21,436	\$36,598	\$742,884
6/4/2027	\$742,884	\$58,034	\$20,429	\$37,605	\$705,280
6/4/2028	\$705,280	\$58,034	\$19,395	\$38,639	\$666,641
6/4/2029	\$666,641	\$58,034	\$18,333	\$39,701	\$626,939
6/4/2030	\$626,939	\$58,034	\$17,241	\$40,793	\$586,146
6/4/2031	\$586,146	\$58,034	\$16,119	\$41,915	\$544,231
6/4/2032	\$544,231	\$58,034	\$14,966	\$43,068	\$501,164
6/4/2033	\$501,164	\$58,034	\$13,782	\$44,252	\$456,912
6/4/2034	\$456,912	\$58,034	\$12,565	\$45,469	\$411,443
6/4/2035	\$411,443	\$58,034	\$11,315	\$46,719	\$364,723
6/4/2036	\$364,723	\$58,034	\$10,030	\$48,004	\$316,719
6/4/2037	\$316,719	\$58,034	\$8,710	\$49,324	\$267,395
6/4/2038	\$267,395	\$58,034	\$7,353	\$50,681	\$216,714
6/4/2039	\$216,714	\$58,034	\$5,960	\$52,074	\$164,640
6/4/2040	\$164,640	\$58,034	\$4,528	\$53,506	\$111,134
6/4/2041	\$111,134	\$58,034	\$3,056	\$54,978	\$56,156
6/4/2042	\$56,156	\$57,700	\$1,544	\$56,156	\$0
<b>Totals</b>		\$1,740,686	\$565,686	\$1,175,000	

Oakes Phase III Amortization Schedule.

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
DEBT SERVICE FUND**

**316 2012-1 PHASE 3 - WATER & SEWER IMPROVEMENT**

<b>47000</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2019 ACTUAL REVENUE</b>	<b>2020 BUDGET</b>	<b>2020 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION</b>	
3610	INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1
						2
						3
						4
						5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
	<b>**NO LEVY**</b>					14
	<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15

<b>47000</b>	<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.</b>	<b>2020 BUDGET</b>	<b>2020 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE</b>	
750	PRINCIPAL	30,268.00	31,101.00	31,101.00	31,956.00	16
751	INTEREST	27,766.00	26,933.00	26,933.00	26,078.00	17
752	SERVICE CHARGE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	18
						19
						20
						21
						22
						23
						24
						25
						26
						27
						28
						29
						30
						31
						32
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	58,034.00	58,034.00	58,034.00	58,034.00	33
						34
	<b>REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>(58,034.00)</b>	<b>(58,034.00)</b>	<b>(58,034.00)</b>	35*
	CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		114,088.50	114,088.50	106,054.50	36
	INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		0.00	0.00		37
3999	TRANSFERS IN	100,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	38
3990	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
701	TRANSFERS OUT					40
705	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		106,054.50	106,054.50	98,020.50	42*
						43

PRINCIPAL BALANCE 12/31/20  
948,295.00

WATER- 25k/SEWER

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

## Amortization Schedule

Name of Borrower	City of Oakes - Phase IV
Amount of Loan	\$ 1,774,000
Annual Interest Rate	2.50%
Number of Principal and/or Interest Payments	30
Payment Frequency	Annual
Loan Closing	3/28/2013

Payment Date	Number	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
3/28/2014	1	84,762	\$44,350	\$40,412	\$1,733,588
3/28/2015	2	84,762	\$43,339	\$41,423	\$1,692,165
3/28/2016	3	84,762	\$42,304	\$42,458	\$1,649,707
3/28/2017	4	84,762	\$41,242	\$43,520	\$1,606,187
3/28/2018	5	84,762	\$40,154	\$44,608	\$1,561,579
3/28/2019	6	84,762	\$39,039	\$45,723	\$1,515,856
3/28/2020	7	84,762	\$37,896	\$46,866	\$1,468,990
3/28/2021	8	84,762	\$36,724	\$48,038	\$1,420,952
3/28/2022	9	84,762	\$35,523	\$49,239	\$1,371,713
3/28/2023	10	84,762	\$34,292	\$50,470	\$1,321,243
3/28/2024	11	84,762	\$33,031	\$51,731	\$1,269,512
3/28/2025	12	84,762	\$31,737	\$53,025	\$1,216,487
3/28/2026	13	84,762	\$30,412	\$54,350	\$1,162,137
3/28/2027	14	84,762	\$29,053	\$55,709	\$1,106,428
3/28/2028	15	84,762	\$27,660	\$57,102	\$1,049,326
3/28/2029	16	84,762	\$26,233	\$58,529	\$990,797
3/28/2030	17	84,762	\$24,769	\$59,993	\$930,804
3/28/2031	18	84,762	\$23,270	\$61,492	\$869,312
3/28/2032	19	84,762	\$21,732	\$63,030	\$806,282
3/28/2033	20	84,762	\$20,157	\$64,605	\$741,677
3/28/2034	21	84,762	\$18,541	\$66,221	\$675,456
3/28/2035	22	84,762	\$16,886	\$67,876	\$607,580
3/28/2036	23	84,762	\$15,189	\$69,573	\$538,007
3/28/2037	24	84,762	\$13,450	\$71,312	\$466,695
3/28/2038	25	84,762	\$11,667	\$73,095	\$393,600
3/28/2039	26	84,762	\$9,840	\$74,922	\$318,678
3/28/2040	27	84,762	\$7,966	\$76,796	\$241,882
3/28/2041	28	84,762	\$6,047	\$78,715	\$163,167
3/28/2042	29	84,762	\$4,079	\$80,683	\$82,484
3/28/2043	30	84,546	\$2,062	\$82,484	\$0
<b>TOTALS</b>		<b>\$2,542,644.00</b>	<b>\$768,644.00</b>	<b>\$1,774,000.00</b>	



**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
DEBT SERVICE FUND**

**317 2013-2 PHASE 4 - WATER & SEWER IMPROVEMENT**

2013-1 LISTED AT COUNTY

47000	REVENUES	2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
3630	SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	91,350.94	100,000.00	94,150.00	95,000.00	1
3110	SHARE OF ASSESSMENT	1,234.73	1,200.00	1,475.00	XXXXXXXXXX	2
						3
						4
						5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
	<b>**NO LEVY**</b>					14
	TOTAL REVENUES	92,585.67	101,200.00	95,625.00	95,000.00	15

47000	EXPENDITURES	2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
750	PRINCIPAL	45,723.00	46,866.00	46,866.00	48,038.00	16
751	INTEREST	39,039.00	37,896.00	37,896.00	36,724.00	17
752	SERVICE CHARGE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	18
753	SHARE OF SPECIAL ASSESSM	1,136.88	1,200.00	1,120.00	1,200.00	19
490	MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20
						21
						22
						23 PRINCIPAL BALANCE 12/31/20
						24 1,468,990.00
						25
						26
						27
						28
						29
						30
						31
						32
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	85,898.88	85,962.00	85,882.00	85,962.00	33
						34
	REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		15,238.00	9,743.00	9,038.00	35*
CASH	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		156,018.00	156,018.00	165,761.00	36
INVESTMENTS	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		0.00	0.00		37
3999	TRANSFERS IN					38 WATER/SEWER
3990	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
701	TRANSFERS OUT					40
705	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		171,256.00	165,761.00	174,799.00	42*
						43

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

Schedule D1--Debt Service Funds

CITY OF OAKES Acutal/actual days

Rate Period ..... : Exact Days

Nominal Annual Rate .... : 3.000 %

*Water Tower*

CASH FLOW DATA

Event	Date	Amount	Number	Period	End Date
1 Loan	08/22/2014	522,000.00	1		
2 Payment	08/22/2015	22,590.68	40	Annual	08/22/2054

AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE - U.S. Rule (no compounding)

	Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
Loan	08/22/2014				522,000.00
1	08/22/2015	22,590.68	15,660.00	6,930.68	515,069.32
2	08/22/2016	22,590.68	15,494.41	7,096.27	507,973.05
3	08/22/2017	22,590.68	15,239.19	7,351.49	500,621.56
4	08/22/2018	22,590.68	15,018.65	7,572.03	493,049.53
5	08/22/2019	22,590.68	14,791.49	7,799.19	485,250.34
6	08/22/2020	22,590.68	14,597.39	7,993.29	477,257.05
7	08/22/2021	22,590.68	14,317.71	8,272.97	468,984.08
8	08/22/2022	22,590.68	14,069.52	8,521.16	460,462.92
9	08/22/2023	22,590.68	13,813.89	8,776.79	451,686.13
10	08/22/2024	22,590.68	13,587.71	9,002.97	442,683.16
11	08/22/2025	22,590.68	13,280.49	9,310.19	433,372.97
12	08/22/2026	22,590.68	13,001.19	9,589.49	423,783.48
13	08/22/2027	22,590.68	12,713.50	9,877.18	413,906.30
14	08/22/2028	22,590.68	12,451.21	10,139.47	403,766.83
15	08/22/2029	22,590.68	12,113.00	10,477.68	393,289.15
16	08/22/2030	22,590.68	11,798.67	10,792.01	382,497.14
17	08/22/2031	22,590.68	11,474.91	11,115.77	371,381.37
18	08/22/2032	22,590.68	11,171.97	11,418.71	359,962.66
19	08/22/2033	22,590.68	10,798.88	11,791.80	348,170.86
20	08/22/2034	22,590.68	10,445.13	12,145.55	336,025.31
21	08/22/2035	22,590.68	10,080.76	12,509.92	323,515.39
22	08/22/2036	22,590.68	9,732.05	12,858.63	310,656.76
23	08/22/2037	22,590.68	9,319.70	13,270.98	297,385.78
24	08/22/2038	22,590.68	8,921.57	13,669.11	283,716.67
25	08/22/2039	22,590.68	8,511.50	14,079.18	269,637.49
26	08/22/2040	22,590.68	8,111.29	14,479.39	255,158.10
27	08/22/2041	22,590.68	7,654.74	14,935.94	240,222.16
28	08/22/2042	22,590.68	7,206.66	15,384.02	224,838.14
29	08/22/2043	22,590.68	6,745.14	15,845.54	208,992.60
30	08/22/2044	22,590.68	6,286.96	16,303.72	192,688.88
31	08/22/2045	22,590.68	5,780.67	16,810.01	175,878.87
32	08/22/2046	22,590.68	5,276.37	17,314.31	158,564.56
33	08/22/2047	22,590.68	4,756.94	17,833.74	140,730.82
34	08/22/2048	22,590.68	4,233.49	18,357.19	122,373.63
35	08/22/2049	22,590.68	3,671.21	18,919.47	103,454.16
36	08/22/2050	22,590.68	3,103.62	19,487.06	83,967.10
37	08/22/2051	22,590.68	2,519.01	20,071.67	63,895.43
38	08/22/2052	22,590.68	1,922.11	20,668.57	43,226.86
39	08/22/2053	22,590.68	1,296.81	21,293.87	21,932.99
40	08/22/2054	22,590.68	657.69	21,932.99	0.00
Grand Totals		903,627.20	381,627.20	522,000.00	

## Annual Amortization Factor & Amortization Schedule

### City of Oakes - Water Tower Project - RUS Loan

\$ 522,000.00	Loan Amount	<b>**Disclaimer - Please note that the breakdown of principal and interest payments shown are an estimate only and don't account for leap years. Actual amounts are dependent upon the actual date of application of payment. Interest accrues daily from one payment to the next.</b>
3.250%	Interest Rate (entered as a percentage i.e. 3.625%)	
40	Term	
0	# of Years of Principal Deferral (Select from drop-down)	
40	Amortization Period	
1	Payments per Year	
45.03	Amortization Factor	
\$ 23,506.00	Payment	
8/22/2014	Date of Loan Closing	

	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
	\$		\$	\$ 522,000.00
8/22/2015	\$ 16,965.00	\$ 6,541.00	\$	\$ 515,459.00
8/22/2016	\$ 16,798.31	\$ 6,707.69	\$	\$ 508,751.31
8/22/2017	\$ 16,534.42	\$ 6,971.58	\$	\$ 501,779.73
8/22/2018	\$ 16,307.84	\$ 7,198.16	\$	\$ 494,581.57
8/22/2019	\$ 16,073.90	\$ 7,432.10	\$	\$ 487,149.47
8/22/2020	\$ 15,875.73	\$ 7,630.27	\$	\$ 479,519.20
8/22/2021	\$ 15,584.37	\$ 7,921.63	\$	\$ 471,597.57
8/22/2022	\$ 15,326.92	\$ 8,179.08	\$	\$ 463,418.49
8/22/2023	\$ 15,061.10	\$ 8,444.90	\$	\$ 454,973.59
8/22/2024	\$ 14,827.15	\$ 8,678.85	\$	\$ 446,294.74
8/22/2025	\$ 14,504.58	\$ 9,001.42	\$	\$ 437,293.32
8/22/2026	\$ 14,212.03	\$ 9,293.97	\$	\$ 427,999.35
8/22/2027	\$ 13,909.98	\$ 9,596.02	\$	\$ 418,403.33
8/22/2028	\$ 13,635.36	\$ 9,870.64	\$	\$ 408,532.69
8/22/2029	\$ 13,277.31	\$ 10,228.69	\$	\$ 398,304.00
8/22/2030	\$ 12,944.88	\$ 10,561.12	\$	\$ 387,742.88
8/22/2031	\$ 12,601.64	\$ 10,904.36	\$	\$ 376,838.52
8/22/2032	\$ 12,280.81	\$ 11,225.19	\$	\$ 365,613.33
8/22/2033	\$ 11,882.43	\$ 11,623.57	\$	\$ 353,989.76
8/22/2034	\$ 11,504.67	\$ 12,001.33	\$	\$ 341,988.43
8/22/2035	\$ 11,114.62	\$ 12,391.38	\$	\$ 329,597.05
8/22/2036	\$ 10,741.25	\$ 12,764.75	\$	\$ 316,832.30
8/22/2037	\$ 10,297.05	\$ 13,208.95	\$	\$ 303,623.35
8/22/2038	\$ 9,867.76	\$ 13,638.24	\$	\$ 289,985.11
8/22/2039	\$ 9,424.52	\$ 14,081.48	\$	\$ 275,903.63
8/22/2040	\$ 8,991.43	\$ 14,514.57	\$	\$ 261,389.06
8/22/2041	\$ 8,495.14	\$ 15,010.86	\$	\$ 246,378.20
8/22/2042	\$ 8,007.29	\$ 15,498.71	\$	\$ 230,879.49
8/22/2043	\$ 7,503.58	\$ 16,002.42	\$	\$ 214,877.07
8/22/2044	\$ 7,002.64	\$ 16,503.36	\$	\$ 198,373.71
8/22/2045	\$ 6,447.15	\$ 17,058.85	\$	\$ 181,314.86
8/22/2046	\$ 5,892.73	\$ 17,613.27	\$	\$ 163,701.59
8/22/2047	\$ 5,320.30	\$ 18,185.70	\$	\$ 145,515.89
8/22/2048	\$ 4,742.22	\$ 18,763.78	\$	\$ 126,752.11
8/22/2049	\$ 4,119.44	\$ 19,386.56	\$	\$ 107,365.55
8/22/2050	\$ 3,489.38	\$ 20,016.62	\$	\$ 87,348.93
8/22/2051	\$ 2,838.84	\$ 20,667.16	\$	\$ 66,681.77
8/22/2052	\$ 2,173.09	\$ 21,332.91	\$	\$ 45,348.86
8/22/2053	\$ 1,473.84	\$ 22,032.16	\$	\$ 23,316.70
8/22/2054	\$ 757.79	\$ 23,316.70	\$	\$ (0.00)

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
DEBT SERVICE FUND**

**318 WATER TOWER**

47000 REVENUES		2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
3610	INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1
3690	OTHER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2
						3
						4
						5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
	<b>**NO LEVY**</b>					14
	TOTAL REVENUES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15

47000 EXPENDITURES		2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
750	PRINCIPAL	14,522.69	15,623.56	15,000.00	16,194.60	16
751	INTEREST	31,786.57	30,685.70	31,275.00	29,902.08	17
752	SERVICE CHARGE	0.00	0.00	0.00	212.58	18
490	MISCELLANEOUS					19
						20
						21
						22
						23
						24
						25
						26
						27
						28
						29
						30
						31
						32
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	46,309.26	46,309.26	46,275.00	46,309.26	33
						34
	REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		(46,309.26)	(46,275.00)	(46,309.26)	35*
	CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		53,986.41	53,986.41	57,711.41	36
	INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		0.00	0.00		37
3999	TRANSFERS IN	68,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	38
3990	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
701	TRANSFERS OUT					40
705	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		57,677.15	57,711.41	61,402.15	42*
						43

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

NORTH DAKOTA PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY -- STATE REVOLVING FUND PROGRAM  
 ISRFDEBTSCHICWWSRFD10AKES2

PREPARED: 28-Dec-05

05:46 PM

118604 project #

PROGRAM PARTICIPANT:	City of Oakes	BOND PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST RATE	INTEREST EXPENSE	SEMI-ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE	ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE	OUTSTANDING BONDS	ADMIN. FEE
MUNICIPAL SECURITY:	Revenue Bonds								
LOAN PURPOSE:	Sewer System Improvements 2003-5 & 2004-1								
PAR AMOUNT:	\$432,375								
FULLY FUNDED AMOUNT:	\$451,125								
DATED DATE:	15-Apr-04	01-Mar-06		5.418.11	5,418.11			432,375	1,083.62
AMORTIZATION BEGINS:	01-Sep-04	01-Sep-06	17,375.00	2.500%	5,404.69	22,779.69	28,197.79	432,375	1,037.50
FINAL MATURITY:	01-Sep-23	01-Mar-08	20,000.00	2.500%	5,187.50	25,187.50	30,375.00	432,375	1,037.50
		01-Sep-08	20,000.00	2.500%	4,937.50	4,937.50	29,875.00	395,000	987.50
		01-Mar-09	20,000.00	2.500%	4,687.50	24,937.50	29,875.00	375,000	937.50
		01-Sep-09	20,000.00	2.500%	4,687.50	24,687.50	29,375.00	355,000	887.50
		01-Mar-10	20,000.00	2.500%	4,437.50	24,437.50	28,875.00	335,000	837.50
		01-Sep-10	20,000.00	2.500%	4,437.50	24,437.50	28,875.00	335,000	837.50
		01-Mar-11	20,000.00	2.500%	4,187.50	24,187.50	28,375.00	315,000	787.50
		01-Sep-11	20,000.00	2.500%	3,937.50	23,937.50	28,375.00	290,000	725.00
		01-Mar-12	25,000.00	2.500%	3,937.50	28,937.50	32,875.00	290,000	725.00
AVERAGE ANNUAL PMT	\$30,164	01-Sep-12	25,000.00	2.500%	3,625.00	28,625.00	32,250.00	265,000	662.50
120% COVERAGE	\$36,197	01-Mar-13	25,000.00	2.500%	3,312.50	28,312.50	31,625.00	240,000	600.00
RESERVE REQUIREMENT	\$32,875	01-Sep-13	25,000.00	2.500%	3,000.00	28,000.00	31,000.00	215,000	537.50
		01-Mar-14	25,000.00	2.500%	2,687.50	27,687.50	30,375.00	190,000	475.00
		01-Sep-14	25,000.00	2.500%	2,687.50	27,687.50	30,375.00	190,000	475.00
		01-Mar-15	25,000.00	2.500%	2,375.00	27,375.00	29,750.00	165,000	412.50
		01-Sep-15	25,000.00	2.500%	2,062.50	27,062.50	29,125.00	140,000	350.00
		01-Mar-16	25,000.00	2.500%	2,062.50	27,062.50	28,500.00	115,000	287.50
		01-Sep-16	25,000.00	2.500%	1,750.00	26,750.00	27,875.00	90,000	225.00
		01-Mar-17	30,000.00	2.500%	1,437.50	31,125.00	32,250.00	60,000	150.00
		01-Sep-17	30,000.00	2.500%	750.00	30,750.00	31,500.00	30,000	75.00
		01-Mar-18	30,000.00	2.500%	375.00	30,375.00	30,750.00	30,000	75.00
		01-Sep-18	30,000.00	2.500%	375.00	30,375.00	30,750.00	30,000	75.00
		01-Mar-19	30,000.00	2.500%	375.00	30,375.00	30,750.00	30,000	75.00
		01-Sep-19	30,000.00	2.500%	375.00	30,375.00	30,750.00	30,000	75.00
		01-Mar-20	30,000.00	2.500%	375.00	30,375.00	30,750.00	30,000	75.00
		01-Sep-20	30,000.00	2.500%	375.00	30,375.00	30,750.00	30,000	75.00
		01-Mar-21	30,000.00	2.500%	375.00	30,375.00	30,750.00	30,000	75.00
		01-Sep-21	30,000.00	2.500%	375.00	30,375.00	30,750.00	30,000	75.00
		01-Mar-22	30,000.00	2.500%	375.00	30,375.00	30,750.00	30,000	75.00
		01-Sep-22	30,000.00	2.500%	375.00	30,375.00	30,750.00	30,000	75.00
		01-Mar-23	30,000.00	2.500%	375.00	30,375.00	30,750.00	30,000	75.00
		01-Sep-23	30,000.00	2.500%	375.00	30,375.00	30,750.00	30,000	75.00
		TOTALS	432,375.00		110,572.79	542,947.79	542,947.79	0	21,033.62

pmts made from sewer revenue

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
DEBT SERVICE FUND**

**321 PART 1 SEWER 2004-1 / 2003-5**

47000 REVENUES	2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
3610 INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1
TRANSFER IN					2
					3
					4
					5
					6
					7
					8
					9
					10
					11
					12
					13
**NO LEVY**					14
TOTAL REVENUES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15

47000 EXPENDITURES	2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
750 PRINCIPAL	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	30,000.00	16
751 INTEREST	3,500.00	2,875.00	2,875.00	2,250.00	17
752 SERVICE CHARGE	637.50	512.50	512.50	375.00	18
					19
					20
					21
					22
					23
					24
					25
					26
					27
					28
					29
					30
					31
					32
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	29,137.50	28,387.50	28,387.50	32,625.00	33
					34
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		(28,387.50)	(28,387.50)	(32,625.00)	35*
CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		47,037.73	47,037.73	48,650.23	36
INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019			0.00		37
3999 TRANSFERS IN	50,000.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	20,000.00	38 SEWER
3990 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
701 TRANSFERS OUT					40
705 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		48,650.23	48,650.23	36,025.23	42*
					43

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

**NORTH DAKOTA MUNICIPAL BOND BANK --- CLEAN WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND PROGRAM**

SRF\DEBTSCH\WRSRF07\oakes.XLS

PREPARED: 12-Jul-18

09:12 AM

PROGRAM PARTICIPANT:	City of Oakes	BOND PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST RATE	INTEREST EXPENSE	SEMI-ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE	ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE	OUTSTANDING BONDS	ADMIN. FEE
MUNICIPAL SECURITIES:	Revenue Bonds								
PURPOSE:	Sewer System Expansion								
PAR AMOUNT:	\$228,747								
FULLY FUNDED AMOUNT:	\$258,747								
CLOSING DATE:	01-Sep-07	01-Mar-10			2,834.03	2,834.03		228,747	566.81
AMORTIZATION BEGINS:	01-Sep-08	01-Sep-10	10,747.00	2.500%	2,859.34	13,606.34	16,440.37	218,000	571.87
FINAL MATURITY:	01-Sep-27	01-Mar-11			2,725.00	2,725.00		218,000	545.00
		01-Sep-11	11,000.00	2.500%	2,725.00	13,725.00	16,450.00	207,000	545.00
		01-Mar-12			2,587.50	2,587.50		207,000	517.50
		01-Sep-12	11,000.00	2.500%	2,587.50	13,587.50	16,175.00	196,000	517.50
		01-Mar-13			2,450.00	2,450.00		196,000	490.00
		01-Sep-13	11,000.00	2.500%	2,450.00	13,450.00	15,900.00	185,000	490.00
		01-Mar-14			2,312.50	2,312.50		185,000	462.50
		01-Sep-14	11,000.00	2.500%	2,312.50	13,312.50	15,625.00	174,000	462.50
		01-Mar-15			2,175.00	2,175.00		174,000	435.00
		01-Sep-15	11,000.00	2.500%	2,175.00	13,175.00	15,350.00	163,000	435.00
AVERAGE ANNUAL PMT	\$15,923	01-Mar-16			2,037.50	2,037.50		163,000	407.50
120% COVERAGE	\$19,108	01-Sep-16	12,000.00	2.500%	2,037.50	14,037.50	16,075.00	151,000	407.50
RESERVE REQUIREMENT	\$16,500	01-Mar-17			1,887.50	1,887.50		151,000	377.50
		01-Sep-17	12,000.00	2.500%	1,887.50	13,887.50	15,775.00	139,000	377.50
		01-Mar-18			1,737.50	1,737.50		139,000	347.50
		01-Sep-18	12,000.00	2.500%	1,737.50	13,737.50	15,475.00	127,000	347.50
		01-Mar-19			1,587.50	1,587.50		127,000	317.50
		01-Sep-19	13,000.00	2.500%	1,587.50	14,587.50	16,175.00	114,000	317.50
		01-Mar-20			1,425.00	1,425.00		114,000	285.00
		01-Sep-20	13,000.00	2.500%	1,425.00	14,425.00	15,850.00	101,000	285.00
		01-Mar-21			1,262.50	1,262.50		101,000	252.50
		01-Sep-21	13,000.00	2.500%	1,262.50	14,262.50	15,525.00	88,000	252.50
		01-Mar-22			1,100.00	1,100.00		88,000	220.00
		01-Sep-22	14,000.00	2.500%	1,100.00	15,100.00	16,200.00	74,000	220.00
		01-Mar-23			925.00	925.00		74,000	185.00
		01-Sep-23	14,000.00	2.500%	925.00	14,925.00	15,850.00	60,000	185.00
		01-Mar-24			750.00	750.00		60,000	150.00
		01-Sep-24	15,000.00	2.500%	750.00	15,750.00	16,500.00	45,000	150.00
		01-Mar-25			562.50	562.50		45,000	112.50
		01-Sep-25	15,000.00	2.500%	562.50	15,562.50	16,125.00	30,000	112.50
		01-Mar-26			375.00	375.00		30,000	75.00
		01-Sep-26	15,000.00	2.500%	375.00	15,375.00	15,750.00	15,000	75.00
		01-Mar-27			187.50	187.50		15,000	37.50
		01-Sep-27	15,000.00	2.500%	187.50	15,187.50	15,375.00	0	37.50
		<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>228,747.00</b>		<b>57,868.37</b>	<b>286,615.37</b>	<b>286,615.37</b>		<b>11,573.67</b>

2007-3

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
DEBT SERVICE FUND**

**322 2007-3 SEWER IMPROVEMENTS**

47000 REVENUES	2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
3610 INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1
TRANSFER IN					2
					3
					4
					5
					6
					7
					8
					9
					10
					11
					12
					13
**NO LEVY**					14
TOTAL REVENUES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15

47000 EXPENDITURES	2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
750 PRINCIPAL	13,000.00	13,000.00	13,000.00	13,000.00	16
751 INTEREST	3,175.00	2,850.00	2,850.00	2,525.00	17
752 SERVICE CHARGE	635.00	570.00	570.00	505.00	18
					19
					20
					21
					22
					23
					24
					25
					26
					27
					28
					29
					30
					31
					32
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	16,810.00	16,420.00	16,420.00	16,030.00	33
					34
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		(16,420.00)	(16,420.00)	(16,030.00)	35*
CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		20,985.33	20,985.33	24,565.33	36
INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019			0.00		37
3999 TRANSFERS IN	28,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	12,000.00	38 SEWER
3990 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
701 TRANSFERS OUT					40
705 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		24,565.33	24,565.33	20,535.33	42*
					43

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*



Schedule D1--Debt Service Funds

Name of Borrower: City of Oakes			
Amount of Loan	480000	Annual Interest Rate	0.01875
Number of Initial Interest Only Payments	0	Number of principal and/or Interest Payments	30
Payment Frequency	Annual	This is a split payment bond.	No
Principal Payment Units	1	Interest Payment Units.	1

Year	Period	Number	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
2017	1	1	21067	9000	12067	467933
2018	1	2	21067	8773	12294	455639
2019	1	3	21067	8543	12524	443115
2020	1	4	21067	8308	12759	430356
2021	1	5	21067	8069	12998	417358
2022	1	6	21067	7825	13242	404116
2023	1	7	21067	7577	13490	390626
2024	1	8	21067	7324	13743	376883
2025	1	9	21067	7066	14001	362882
2026	1	10	21067	6804	14263	348619
2027	1	11	21067	6536	14531	334088
2028	1	12	21067	6264	14803	319285
2029	1	13	21067	5986	15081	304204
2030	1	14	21067	5703	15364	288840
2031	1	15	21067	5415	15652	273188
2032	1	16	21067	5122	15945	257243
2033	1	17	21067	4823	16244	240999
2034	1	18	21067	4518	16549	224450
2035	1	19	21067	4208	16859	207591
2036	1	20	21067	3892	17175	190416
2037	1	21	21067	3570	17497	172919
2038	1	22	21067	3242	17825	155094
2039	1	23	21067	2908	18159	136935
2040	1	24	21067	2567	18500	118435
2041	1	25	21067	2220	18847	99588
2042	1	26	21067	1867	19200	80388
2043	1	27	21067	1507	19560	60828
2044	1	28	21067	1140	19927	40901
2045	1	29	21067	766	20301	20600
2046	1	30	20986	386	20600	0
<b>TOTALS</b>			<b>\$631,929.00</b>	<b>\$151,929.00</b>	<b>\$480,000.00</b>	

Warning: This schedule is an estimate of payments. Rural Development calculates interest amounts and principle reduction as of the date the payment is processed. Because over the life of the loan payments will be processed on dates other than the due date, the actual interest amounts and principle reduction will not match the schedule provided here.

Lagoon

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
DEBT SERVICE FUND**

**324 2016-1 LAGOON IMPROVEMENTS**

		2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
<b>47000</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>					
3720	SEWER FEE	24,283.44	23,000.00	21,500.00	23,000.00	1 755 ACCOUNTS @ \$2.50 EACH
3610	INTEREST					2
						3
						4
						5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
	<b>**NO LEVY**</b>					14
	TOTAL REVENUES	24,283.44	23,000.00	21,500.00	23,000.00	15

		2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
<b>47000</b>	<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
750	PRINCIPAL	12,524.00	12,759.00	12,759.00	12,998.00	16
751	INTEREST	8,543.00	8,308.00	8,308.00	8,069.00	17
752	SERVICE CHARGE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	18
						19
						20
						21
						22
						23
						24
						25
						26
						27
						28
						29
						30
						31
						32
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	21,067.00	21,067.00	21,067.00	21,067.00	33
						34
	REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		1,933.00	433.00	1,933.00	35*
	CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		9,441.69	9,441.69	9,874.69	36
	INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019			0.00		37
	3999 TRANSFERS IN					38
	3990 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
	701 TRANSFERS OUT					40
	705 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		11,374.69	9,874.69	11,807.69	42*
						43

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*



**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
DEBT SERVICE FUND**

**325 2016-2 LIFT STATION RELOCATION**

		2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
<b>47000</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>					
3610	INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1
	TRANSFER IN					2
						3
						4
						5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
	<b>**NO LEVY**</b>					14
	<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15

		2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
<b>47000</b>	<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
750	PRINCIPAL	5,121.00	9,000.00	6,000.00	10,000.00	16
751	INTEREST	3,213.43	5,205.00	3,240.00	5,070.00	17
752	SERVICE CHARGE	1,071.14	1,735.00	1,080.00	1,690.00	18
						19
						20
						21
						22
						23
						24
						25
						26
						27
						28
						29
						30
						31
						32
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	9,405.57	15,940.00	10,320.00	16,760.00	33
						34
	<b>REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE</b>		(15,940.00)	(10,320.00)	(16,760.00)	35*
	CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		3,221.62	3,221.62	17,901.62	36
	INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019			0.00		37
3999	TRANSFERS IN	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	23,000.00	38 SEWER
3990	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
701	TRANSFERS OUT					40
705	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
	<b>BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020</b>		12,281.62	17,901.62	24,141.62	42*
						43

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

**City of Oakes, North Dakota**  
**Refunding Improvement Bonds of 2011, Series A**

**Fifteen Year Repayment Schedule-Equal Principal plus Interest**

<u>Date</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Rate</u>		<u>Interest Payment</u>	<u>Total Payment</u>	<u>Annual Payment</u>
5/1/2012				\$8,030.00	\$8,030.00	
11/1/2012				\$8,030.00	\$8,030.00	\$16,060.00
5/1/2013	\$35,000.00	1.800%	(1)	\$8,030.00	\$43,030.00	
11/1/2013				\$7,715.00	\$7,715.00	\$50,745.00
5/1/2014	\$40,000.00	1.800%	(1)	\$7,715.00	\$47,715.00	
11/1/2014				\$7,355.00	\$7,355.00	\$55,070.00
5/1/2015	\$40,000.00	1.800%	(1)	\$7,355.00	\$47,355.00	
11/1/2015				\$6,995.00	\$6,995.00	\$54,350.00
5/1/2016	\$40,000.00	1.800%	(1)	\$6,995.00	\$46,995.00	
11/1/2016				\$6,635.00	\$6,635.00	\$53,630.00
5/1/2017	\$45,000.00	1.800%	(1)	\$6,635.00	\$51,635.00	
11/1/2017				\$6,230.00	\$6,230.00	\$57,865.00
5/1/2018	\$45,000.00	1.800%		\$6,230.00	\$51,230.00	
11/1/2018				\$5,825.00	\$5,825.00	\$57,055.00
5/1/2019	\$45,000.00	3.000%	(2)	\$5,825.00	\$50,825.00	
11/1/2019				\$5,150.00	\$5,150.00	\$55,975.00
5/1/2020	\$45,000.00	3.000%	(2)	\$5,150.00	\$50,150.00	
11/1/2020				\$4,475.00	\$4,475.00	\$54,625.00
5/1/2021	\$45,000.00	3.000%	(2)	\$4,475.00	\$49,475.00	
11/1/2021				\$3,800.00	\$3,800.00	\$53,275.00
5/1/2022	\$45,000.00	3.000%	(2)	\$3,800.00	\$48,800.00	
11/1/2022				\$3,125.00	\$3,125.00	\$51,925.00
5/1/2023	\$45,000.00	3.000%	(2)	\$3,125.00	\$48,125.00	
11/1/2023				\$2,450.00	\$2,450.00	\$50,575.00
5/1/2024	\$50,000.00	3.000%		\$2,450.00	\$52,450.00	
11/1/2024				\$1,700.00	\$1,700.00	\$54,150.00
5/1/2025	\$50,000.00	3.400%	(3)	\$1,700.00	\$51,700.00	
11/1/2025				\$850.00	\$850.00	\$52,550.00
5/1/2026	<u>\$50,000.00</u>	3.400%		<u>\$850.00</u>	<u>\$50,850.00</u>	<u>\$50,850.00</u>
	\$620,000.00			\$148,700.00	\$768,700.00	\$768,700.00

- (1) Mandatory Sinking Fund Call-Bonds with stated maturity of 2018
- (2) Mandatory Sinking Fund Call-Bonds with stated maturity of 2024
- (3) Mandatory Sinking Fund Call-Bonds with stated maturity of 2026

Net Interest Cost:	3.0531%
Average Rate:	2.8734%
Dated Date:	11/1/2011

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
DEBT SERVICE FUND**

**330 2011 BOND**

		2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
<b>47000</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>					
3400	CHARGES FOR SERVICIES	13,125.00	13,000.00	13,000.00	13,000.00	1 736 AVG ACCTS @\$1.50 / MONT
3610	INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2
						3
						4
						5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
	<b>**NO LEVY**</b>					14
	<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	13,125.00	13,000.00	13,000.00	13,000.00	15

		2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
<b>47000</b>	<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
750	PRINCIPAL	45,000.00	45,000.00	45,000.00	45,000.00	16
751	INTEREST	10,975.00	10,975.00	9,750.00	8,500.00	17
752	SERVICE CHARGE	1,111.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	18
						19
						20
						21
						22
						23
						24
						25
						26
						27
						28
						29
						30
						31
						32
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	57,086.00	57,175.00	55,950.00	54,700.00	33
						34
	<b>REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE</b>		(44,175.00)	(42,950.00)	(41,700.00)	35*
	CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		18,958.61	18,958.61	16,008.61	36
	INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019			0.00		37
3999	TRANSFERS IN	40,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	45,000.00	38 SEWER
3990	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
701	TRANSFERS OUT					40
705	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		14,783.61	16,008.61	19,308.61	42*
						43

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

Schedule D1--Debt Service Funds

City of Oakes, Dickey County, North Dakota  
 \$2,015,000 Refunding Improvement Bonds of 2015

SINKING FUND  
 BOOK ENTRY

Dated: .....  
 Callable: .....  
  
 Bond Counsel: .....  
 Consultant: .....  
 Registrar, Transfer,  
 and Paying Agent: .....

September 1, 2015  
 May 1, 2022 and any date  
 thereafter, in inverse order  
 at par plus accrued interest  
 Ohnstad Twichell, P.C  
 Dougherty & Company LLC  
  
 Starion Bond Services

Date	Principal	CUSIP 672121	Rates	Interest	Totals (3)	Notes	Annual Totals
11 1 2015				\$11,447.92	\$11,447.92		
5 1 2016	\$115,000	(1) FU9	2.000%	\$34,343.75	\$149,343.75		\$160,791.67
11 1 2016				\$33,193.75	\$33,193.75		
5 1 2017	\$115,000	FU9	2.000%	\$33,193.75	\$148,193.75		\$181,387.50
11 1 2017				\$32,043.75	\$32,043.75		
5 1 2018	\$115,000	(2) FV7	3.550%	\$32,043.75	\$147,043.75		\$179,087.50
11 1 2018				\$30,002.50	\$30,002.50		
5 1 2019	\$120,000	(2) FV7	3.550%	\$30,002.50	\$150,002.50		\$180,005.00
11 1 2019				\$27,872.50	\$27,872.50		
5 1 2020	\$120,000	(2) FV7	3.550%	\$27,872.50	\$147,872.50		\$175,745.00
11 1 2020				\$25,742.50	\$25,742.50		
5 1 2021	\$120,000	(2) FV7	3.550%	\$25,742.50	\$145,742.50		\$171,485.00
11 1 2021				\$23,612.50	\$23,612.50		
5 1 2022	\$125,000	(2) FV7	3.550%	\$23,612.50	\$148,612.50		\$172,225.00
11 1 2022				\$21,393.75	\$21,393.75		
5 1 2023	\$135,000	(2) FV7	3.550%	\$21,393.75	\$156,393.75		\$177,787.50
11 1 2023				\$18,997.50	\$18,997.50		
5 1 2024	\$140,000	(2) FV7	3.550%	\$18,997.50	\$158,997.50		\$177,995.00
11 1 2024				\$16,512.50	\$16,512.50		
5 1 2025	\$145,000	(2) FV7	3.550%	\$16,512.50	\$161,512.50		\$178,025.00
11 1 2025				\$13,938.75	\$13,938.75		
5 1 2026	\$145,000	(2) FV7	3.550%	\$13,938.75	\$158,938.75		\$172,877.50
11 1 2026				\$11,365.00	\$11,365.00		
5 1 2027	\$150,000	(2) FV7	3.550%	\$11,365.00	\$161,365.00		\$172,730.00
11 1 2027				\$8,702.50	\$8,702.50		
5 1 2028	\$155,000	(2) FV7	3.550%	\$8,702.50	\$163,702.50		\$172,405.00
11 1 2028				\$5,951.25	\$5,951.25		
5 1 2029	\$155,000	FV7	3.550%	\$5,951.25	\$160,951.25		\$166,902.50
11 1 2029				\$3,200.00	\$3,200.00		
5 1 2030	\$160,000	FW5	4.000%	\$3,200.00	\$163,200.00		\$166,400.00
\$2,015,000				\$590,849.17	\$2,605,849.17		\$2,605,849.17

- (1) Mandatory Sinking Fund Call - Bonds with stated maturity of 2017
- (2) Mandatory Sinking Fund Call - Bonds with stated maturity of 2029
- (3) Principal and/or interest payments and registration fees are due at the Paying Agent at least 7 business days (by check) or 5 business days (by wire) before the dates above. Registration fees are billed with principal and/or interest statements.

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
DEBT SERVICE FUND**

**333 2015-1 STREET IMPROVEMENT**

47000 REVENUES		2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
3630	SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	179,641.02	175,000.00	178,000.00	175,000.00	1
						2
						3
						4
						5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
	**NO LEVY**					14
	TOTAL REVENUES	179,641.02	175,000.00	178,000.00	175,000.00	15

47000 EXPENDITURES		2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
750	PRINCIPAL	120,000.00	120,000.00	120,000.00	120,000.00	16
751	INTEREST	57,875.00	53,615.00	53,615.00	49,355.00	17
752	SERVICE CHARGE	1,119.00	1,200.00	1,210.00	1,200.00	18
490	MISCELLANEOUS					19
						20
						21
						22 PRINCIPAL BALANCE 12/31/20
						23 1,430,000.00
						24
						25
						26
						27
						28
						29
						30
						31
						32
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	178,994.00	174,815.00	174,825.00	170,555.00	33
						34
	REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		185.00	3,175.00	4,445.00	35*
CASH	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		272,494.68	272,494.68	275,669.68	36
INVESTMENTS	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019			0.00		37
3999	TRANSFERS IN					38
3990	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
701	TRANSFERS OUT					40
705	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		272,679.68	275,669.68	280,114.68	42*
						43

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*



NORTH DAKOTA PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY -- STATE REVOLVING FUND PROGRAM  
 SRFD\DEBT\SCH\WSR\03\OAKES

PREPARED: 28-Dec-05 05:48 PM

2003-1 / 2003-2

PROGRAM PARTICIPANT:	City of Oakes	BOND PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST RATE	INTEREST EXPENSE	SEMI-ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE	ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE	OUTSTANDING BONDS	ADMIN. FEE
MUNICIPAL SECURITY:	Revenue Bonds								
LOAN PURPOSE:	Sewer Improvements 2003-1 & 2003-2								
PAR AMOUNT:	\$685,350								
FULLY FUNDED AMOUNT:	\$746,350								
DATED DATE:	05-May-03								
AMORTIZATION BEGINS:	01-Sep-03								
FINAL MATURITY:	01-Sep-22								
AVERAGE ANNUAL PMT	\$49,946								
120% COVERAGE	\$59,935								
RESERVE REQUIREMENT	\$50,775								
OPTIONAL REDEMPTION:	Bonds are subject to prepayment on any interest payment date with the consent of the Bond Bank.								
		01-Mar-06			8,506.76	8,506.76			1,701.35
		01-Sep-06	32,350.00	2.500%	8,566.88	40,916.88	49,423.63		1,632.50
		01-Mar-07			8,162.50	8,162.50		685,350	
		01-Sep-07	34,000.00	2.500%	8,162.50	42,162.50	50,325.00	685,350	
		01-Mar-08			7,737.50	7,737.50		685,350	
		01-Sep-08	35,000.00	2.500%	7,737.50	42,737.50	50,475.00	685,350	
		01-Mar-09			7,300.00	7,300.00		685,350	
		01-Sep-09	36,000.00	2.500%	7,300.00	43,300.00	50,600.00	653,000	
		01-Mar-10			6,850.00	6,850.00		653,000	
		01-Sep-10	37,000.00	2.500%	6,850.00	43,850.00	50,700.00	619,000	
		01-Mar-11			6,387.50	6,387.50		619,000	
		01-Sep-11	38,000.00	2.500%	6,387.50	44,387.50	50,775.00	584,000	
		01-Mar-12			5,912.50	5,912.50		584,000	
		01-Sep-12	38,000.00	2.500%	5,912.50	43,912.50	48,825.00	548,000	
		01-Mar-13			5,437.50	5,437.50		548,000	
		01-Sep-13	39,000.00	2.500%	5,437.50	44,437.50	49,875.00	511,000	
		01-Mar-14			4,950.00	4,950.00		511,000	
		01-Sep-14	40,000.00	2.500%	4,950.00	44,950.00	49,900.00	473,000	
		01-Mar-15			4,450.00	4,450.00		473,000	
		01-Sep-15	41,000.00	2.500%	4,450.00	45,450.00	48,900.00	435,000	
		01-Mar-16			3,937.50	3,937.50		435,000	
		01-Sep-16	42,000.00	2.500%	3,937.50	45,937.50	49,875.00	396,000	
		01-Mar-17			3,412.50	3,412.50		396,000	
		01-Sep-17	42,000.00	2.500%	3,412.50	45,412.50	48,825.00	356,000	
		01-Mar-18			2,887.50	2,887.50		356,000	
		01-Sep-18	44,000.00	2.500%	2,887.50	46,887.50	49,775.00	315,000	
		01-Mar-19			2,337.50	2,337.50		315,000	
		01-Sep-19	45,000.00	2.500%	2,337.50	47,337.50	49,675.00	273,000	
		01-Mar-20			1,775.00	1,775.00		273,000	
		01-Sep-20	47,000.00	2.500%	1,775.00	48,775.00	50,550.00	231,000	
		01-Mar-21			1,187.50	1,187.50		231,000	
		01-Sep-21	47,000.00	2.500%	1,187.50	48,187.50	49,375.00	187,000	
		01-Mar-22			600.00	600.00		187,000	
		01-Sep-22	48,000.00	2.500%	600.00	48,600.00	49,200.00	142,000	
		TOTALS	685,350.00		163,723.63	849,073.63	849,073.63	95,000	31,031.35

*prnt made by TIF district*

*350*

*project # 1488 11489*

*1 / state main*

2003-5

NORTH DAKOTA PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY -- STATE REVOLVING FUND PROGRAM  
 ISRFDEBTSCHWRSRFOAKESZ

PREPARED: 28-Dec-05 05:46 PM

11756 project #

PROGRAM PARTICIPANT:	City of Oakes	BOND PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST RATE	INTEREST EXPENSE	SEMI-ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE	ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE	OUTSTANDING BONDS	ADMIN. FEE
MUNICIPAL SECURITY:	Improvement Bonds								
LOAN PURPOSE:	Sewer System Improvements 2003-5 & 2004-1								
PAR AMOUNT:	\$144,125								
FULLY FUNDED AMOUNT:	\$150,375								
DATED DATE:	15-Apr-04	01-Mar-06	4,125.00	2.500%	1,806.04	1,806.04		144,125	
AMORTIZATION BEGINS:	01-Sep-04	01-Sep-06	5,000.00	2.500%	1,801.56	5,926.56	7,732.60	144,125	
FINAL MATURITY:	01-Sep-23	01-Mar-07	5,000.00	2.500%	1,750.00	1,750.00		144,125	
		01-Sep-08	5,000.00	2.500%	1,687.50	6,687.50	8,500.00	140,000	361.21
		01-Mar-09	5,000.00	2.500%	1,625.00	1,625.00		135,000	350.00
		01-Sep-09	5,000.00	2.500%	1,625.00	6,625.00	8,250.00	130,000	325.00
		01-Mar-10	5,000.00	2.500%	1,562.50	1,562.50		125,000	312.50
		01-Sep-10	5,000.00	2.500%	1,562.50	6,562.50	8,125.00	120,000	300.00
		01-Mar-11	5,000.00	2.500%	1,500.00	1,500.00		120,000	300.00
		01-Sep-11	5,000.00	2.500%	1,500.00	6,500.00	8,000.00	115,000	287.50
		01-Mar-12	5,000.00	2.500%	1,437.50	1,437.50		110,000	275.00
		01-Sep-12	5,000.00	2.500%	1,437.50	6,437.50	7,875.00	110,000	275.00
		01-Mar-13	10,000.00	2.500%	1,375.00	1,375.00		100,000	250.00
		01-Sep-13	10,000.00	2.500%	1,375.00	11,375.00	12,750.00	100,000	250.00
		01-Mar-14	10,000.00	2.500%	1,250.00	1,250.00		100,000	250.00
		01-Sep-14	10,000.00	2.500%	1,250.00	11,250.00	12,500.00	90,000	225.00
		01-Mar-15	10,000.00	2.500%	1,125.00	1,125.00		80,000	200.00
		01-Sep-15	10,000.00	2.500%	1,125.00	11,125.00	12,250.00	80,000	200.00
		01-Mar-16	10,000.00	2.500%	1,000.00	1,000.00		70,000	175.00
		01-Sep-16	10,000.00	2.500%	1,000.00	11,000.00	12,000.00	70,000	175.00
		01-Mar-17	10,000.00	2.500%	875.00	875.00		60,000	150.00
		01-Sep-17	10,000.00	2.500%	875.00	10,875.00	11,750.00	60,000	150.00
		01-Mar-18	10,000.00	2.500%	750.00	750.00		50,000	125.00
		01-Sep-18	10,000.00	2.500%	750.00	10,750.00	11,500.00	50,000	125.00
		01-Mar-19	10,000.00	2.500%	625.00	625.00		40,000	100.00
		01-Sep-19	10,000.00	2.500%	625.00	10,625.00	11,250.00	40,000	100.00
		01-Mar-20	10,000.00	2.500%	500.00	500.00		30,000	75.00
		01-Sep-20	10,000.00	2.500%	500.00	10,500.00	11,000.00	30,000	75.00
		01-Mar-21	10,000.00	2.500%	375.00	375.00		20,000	50.00
		01-Sep-21	10,000.00	2.500%	375.00	10,375.00	10,750.00	20,000	50.00
		01-Mar-22	10,000.00	2.500%	250.00	250.00		10,000	25.00
		01-Sep-22	10,000.00	2.500%	250.00	10,250.00	10,500.00	10,000	25.00
		01-Mar-23	10,000.00	2.500%	125.00	125.00		0	0.00
		01-Sep-23	10,000.00	2.500%	125.00	10,125.00	10,250.00	0	0.00
TOTALS			144,125.00		39,232.60	183,357.60	183,357.60		7,486.21

pmts made from TIF district

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION: Bonds are subject to prepayment on any interest, payment date with the consent of the Bond Bank.

NORTH DAKOTA PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY -- CLEAN WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND PROGRAM

PREPARED: 21-Dec-07

10:14 AM

2006-2

PROGRAM PARTICIPANT:	City of Oakes	BOND PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST RATE	INTEREST EXPENSE	SEMI-ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE	ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE	OUTSTANDING BONDS	ADMIN. FEE
MUNICIPAL SECURITIES:	Revenue Bonds								
PURPOSE:	Sewer System Expansion								
PAR AMOUNT:	\$930,000								
FULLY FUNDED AMOUNT:	\$950,000								
CLOSING DATE:	11-Dec-06	01-Mar-08	40,000.00	2.500%	10,779.79	10,779.79	62,404.79	930,000	2,155.96
AMORTIZATION BEGINS:	01-Sep-07	01-Mar-09	40,000.00	2.500%	11,125.00	11,125.00	62,250.00	930,000	2,225.00
FINAL MATURITY:	01-Sep-26	01-Sep-09	40,000.00	2.500%	11,125.00	10,625.00	61,250.00	890,000	2,225.00
		01-Mar-10	40,000.00	2.500%	10,625.00	50,625.00	60,250.00	850,000	2,125.00
		01-Sep-11	40,000.00	2.500%	10,125.00	10,125.00	60,250.00	810,000	2,025.00
		01-Mar-12	45,000.00	2.500%	9,625.00	9,625.00	64,250.00	770,000	1,925.00
		01-Sep-12	45,000.00	2.500%	9,625.00	54,625.00	64,250.00	725,000	1,812.50
		01-Mar-13	45,000.00	2.500%	9,062.50	9,062.50	63,125.00	725,000	1,812.50
		01-Sep-13	45,000.00	2.500%	8,500.00	54,062.50	62,000.00	680,000	1,700.00
		01-Mar-14	45,000.00	2.500%	8,500.00	8,500.00	62,000.00	635,000	1,587.50
		01-Sep-14	45,000.00	2.500%	7,937.50	53,500.00	60,875.00	635,000	1,587.50
		01-Mar-15	45,000.00	2.500%	7,375.00	7,375.00	59,750.00	590,000	1,475.00
		01-Sep-15	45,000.00	2.500%	7,375.00	52,937.50	59,750.00	545,000	1,362.50
		01-Mar-16	50,000.00	2.500%	6,812.50	52,375.00	63,625.00	545,000	1,237.50
		01-Sep-16	50,000.00	2.500%	6,187.50	56,812.50	62,375.00	495,000	1,237.50
		01-Mar-17	50,000.00	2.500%	5,562.50	56,187.50	61,125.00	445,000	1,112.50
		01-Sep-17	50,000.00	2.500%	5,562.50	55,562.50	61,125.00	445,000	1,112.50
		01-Mar-18	50,000.00	2.500%	4,937.50	4,937.50	59,875.00	395,000	987.50
		01-Sep-18	50,000.00	2.500%	4,937.50	4,937.50	59,875.00	345,000	862.50
		01-Mar-19	55,000.00	2.500%	4,312.50	4,312.50	63,625.00	345,000	862.50
		01-Sep-19	55,000.00	2.500%	3,625.00	59,812.50	63,625.00	290,000	725.00
		01-Mar-20	55,000.00	2.500%	3,625.00	3,625.00	62,250.00	290,000	725.00
		01-Sep-20	55,000.00	2.500%	2,937.50	58,625.00	62,250.00	235,000	587.50
		01-Mar-21	55,000.00	2.500%	2,937.50	2,937.50	60,875.00	235,000	587.50
		01-Sep-21	60,000.00	2.500%	2,250.00	57,937.50	64,500.00	180,000	450.00
		01-Mar-22	60,000.00	2.500%	2,250.00	2,250.00	64,500.00	180,000	450.00
		01-Sep-22	60,000.00	2.500%	1,500.00	62,250.00	63,000.00	120,000	300.00
		01-Mar-23	60,000.00	2.500%	1,500.00	1,500.00	63,000.00	120,000	300.00
		01-Sep-23	60,000.00	2.500%	750.00	61,500.00	61,500.00	60,000	150.00
		01-Mar-24	60,000.00	2.500%	750.00	750.00	61,500.00	60,000	150.00
		01-Sep-24	60,000.00	2.500%	750.00	60,750.00	61,500.00	0	0.00
		01-Mar-25	60,000.00	2.500%	750.00	60,750.00	61,500.00	0	0.00
		01-Sep-25	60,000.00	2.500%	750.00	60,750.00	61,500.00	0	0.00
		01-Mar-26	60,000.00	2.500%	750.00	60,750.00	61,500.00	0	0.00
		01-Sep-26	60,000.00	2.500%	750.00	60,750.00	61,500.00	0	0.00
TOTALS			930,000.00		248,904.79	1,178,904.79	1,178,904.79		47,465.96

2006-2 \$ 825,000

City of Oakes, North Dakota  
\$350,000 Refunding Improvement Bonds of 2007

BOOK ENTRY  
SINKING FUND

2007-1

Dated: .....  
 Callable: .....  
 Bond Attorneys: .....  
 Underwriter: .....  
 Consultant: .....  
 Registrar, Transfer,  
 and Paying Agent: .....

June 1, 2007  
 May 1, 2013 and any date  
 thereafter, in inverse order  
 at par plus accrued interest  
 Ohnstad Twichell, P.C.  
 Dougherty & Company LLC  
 Dougherty & Company LLC  
 Starion Bond Services

Date	Principal	CUSIP 672121	Rates	Interest	Totals (3)	Notes	Annual Totals
11 1 2007				\$6,036.46	\$6,036.46		\$6,036.46
5 1 2008	\$15,000 (1)	FG0	4.000%	\$7,243.75	\$22,243.75		
11 1 2008				\$6,943.75	\$6,943.75		\$29,187.50
5 1 2009	\$20,000 (1)	FG0	4.000%	\$6,943.75	\$26,943.75		
11 1 2009				\$6,543.75	\$6,543.75		\$33,487.50
5 1 2010	\$20,000 (1)	FG0	4.000%	\$6,543.75	\$26,543.75		
11 1 2010				\$6,143.75	\$6,143.75		\$32,687.50
5 1 2011	\$20,000 (1)	FG0	4.000%	\$6,143.75	\$26,143.75		
11 1 2011				\$5,743.75	\$5,743.75		\$31,887.50
5 1 2012	\$20,000 (1)	FG0	4.000%	\$5,743.75	\$25,743.75		
11 1 2012				\$5,343.75	\$5,343.75		\$31,087.50
5 1 2013	\$20,000 (1)	FG0	4.000%	\$5,343.75	\$25,343.75		
11 1 2013				\$4,943.75	\$4,943.75		\$30,287.50
5 1 2014	\$20,000 (1)	FG0	4.000%	\$4,943.75	\$24,943.75		
11 1 2014				\$4,543.75	\$4,543.75		\$29,487.50
5 1 2015	\$20,000	FG0	4.000%	\$4,543.75	\$24,543.75		
11 1 2015				\$4,143.75	\$4,143.75		\$28,687.50
5 1 2016	\$25,000 (2)	FH8	4.250%	\$4,143.75	\$29,143.75		
11 1 2016				\$3,612.50	\$3,612.50		\$32,756.25
5 1 2017	\$25,000 (2)	FH8	4.250%	\$3,612.50	\$28,612.50		
11 1 2017				\$3,081.25	\$3,081.25		\$31,693.75
5 1 2018	\$25,000 (2)	FH8	4.250%	\$3,081.25	\$28,081.25		
11 1 2018				\$2,550.00	\$2,550.00		\$30,631.25
5 1 2019	\$30,000 (2)	FH8	4.250%	\$2,550.00	\$32,550.00		
11 1 2019				\$1,912.50	\$1,912.50		\$34,462.50
5 1 2020	\$30,000 (2)	FH8	4.250%	\$1,912.50	\$31,912.50		
11 1 2020				\$1,275.00	\$1,275.00		\$33,187.50
5 1 2021	\$30,000 (2)	FH8	4.250%	\$1,275.00	\$31,275.00		
11 1 2021				\$637.50	\$637.50		\$31,912.50
5 1 2022	\$30,000	FH8	4.250%	\$637.50	\$30,637.50		
	\$350,000			\$128,117.71	\$478,117.71		\$478,117.71

- (1) Mandatory Sinking Fund Call - Bonds with stated maturity of 2015  
 (2) Mandatory Sinking Fund Call - Bonds with stated maturity of 2022  
 (3) Principal and/or interest payments and registration fees are due at the Paying Agent at least 7 business days (by check) or 5 business days (by wire) before the dates above. Registration fees are billed with principal and/or interest statements.

**City of Oakes, North Dakota**  
**Refunding Improvement Bonds of 2010**

**Fifteen Year Repayment Schedule-Equal Principal plus Interest**

<u>Date</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Rate</u>		<u>Interest Payment</u>	<u>Total Payment</u>	<u>Annual Payment</u>
5/1/2011				\$22,345.75	\$22,345.75	
11/1/2011				\$17,797.50	\$17,797.50	\$40,143.25
5/1/2012	\$120,000.00	0.950% (1)		\$17,797.50	\$137,797.50	
11/1/2012				\$17,227.50	\$17,227.50	\$155,025.00
5/1/2013	\$120,000.00	0.950%		\$17,227.50	\$137,227.50	
11/1/2013				\$16,657.50	\$16,657.50	\$153,885.00
5/1/2014	\$115,000.00	1.400% (2)		\$16,657.50	\$131,657.50	
11/1/2014				\$15,852.50	\$15,852.50	\$147,510.00
5/1/2015	\$115,000.00	1.400%		\$15,852.50	\$130,852.50	
11/1/2015				\$15,047.50	\$15,047.50	\$145,900.00
5/1/2016	\$115,000.00	2.050% (3)		\$15,047.50	\$130,047.50	
11/1/2016				\$13,868.75	\$13,868.75	\$143,916.25
5/1/2017	\$115,000.00	2.050%		\$13,868.75	\$128,868.75	
11/1/2017				\$12,690.00	\$12,690.00	\$141,558.75
5/1/2018	\$115,000.00	2.550% (4)		\$12,690.00	\$127,690.00	
11/1/2018				\$11,223.75	\$11,223.75	\$138,913.75
5/1/2019	\$110,000.00	2.550% (4)		\$11,223.75	\$121,223.75	
11/1/2019				\$9,821.25	\$9,821.25	\$131,045.00
5/1/2020	\$110,000.00	2.550%		\$9,821.25	\$119,821.25	
11/1/2020				\$8,418.75	\$8,418.75	\$128,240.00
5/1/2021	\$110,000.00	3.000% (5)		\$8,418.75	\$118,418.75	
11/1/2021				\$6,768.75	\$6,768.75	\$125,187.50
5/1/2022	\$110,000.00	3.000%		\$6,768.75	\$116,768.75	
11/1/2022				\$5,118.75	\$5,118.75	\$121,887.50
5/1/2023	\$105,000.00	3.250% (6)		\$5,118.75	\$110,118.75	
11/1/2023				\$3,412.50	\$3,412.50	\$113,531.25
5/1/2024	\$105,000.00	3.250% (6)		\$3,412.50	\$108,412.50	
11/1/2024				\$1,706.25	\$1,706.25	\$110,118.75
5/1/2025	<u>\$105,000.00</u>	3.250%		<u>\$1,706.25</u>	<u>\$106,706.25</u>	<u>\$106,706.25</u>
	<b>\$1,570,000.00</b>			<b>\$333,568.25</b>	<b>\$1,903,568.25</b>	<b>\$1,903,568.25</b>

	14.50%			85.50%					
	Principal	Interest	Service	Principal	Interest	Service	Principal	Interest	Service
2011		40,143.25	4,014.33	-	5,820.77	582.08	-	34,322.48	3,432.25
2012	120,000.00	35,025.00	3,502.50	17,400.00	5,078.63	507.86	102,600.00	29,946.38	2,994.64
2013	120,000.00	33,885.00	3,388.50	17,400.00	4,913.33	491.33	102,600.00	28,971.68	2,897.17
2014	115,000.00	32,510.00	3,251.00	16,675.00	4,713.95	471.40	98,325.00	27,796.05	2,779.61
2015	115,000.00	30,900.00	3,090.00	16,675.00	4,480.50	448.05	98,325.00	26,419.50	2,641.95
2016	115,000.00	28,916.25	2,891.63	16,675.00	4,192.86	419.29	98,325.00	24,723.39	2,472.34
2017	115,000.00	26,558.75	2,655.88	16,675.00	3,851.02	385.10	98,325.00	22,707.73	2,270.77
2018	115,000.00	23,913.75	2,391.38	16,675.00	3,467.49	346.75	98,325.00	20,446.26	2,044.63
2019	110,000.00	21,045.00	2,104.50	15,950.00	3,051.53	305.15	94,050.00	17,993.48	1,799.35
2020	110,000.00	18,240.00	1,824.00	15,950.00	2,644.80	264.48	94,050.00	15,595.20	1,559.52
2021	110,000.00	15,187.50	1,518.75	15,950.00	2,202.19	220.22	94,050.00	12,985.31	1,298.53
2022	110,000.00	11,887.50	1,188.75	15,950.00	1,723.69	172.37	94,050.00	10,163.81	1,016.38
2023	105,000.00	8,531.25	853.13	15,225.00	1,237.03	123.70	89,775.00	7,294.22	729.42
2024	105,000.00	5,118.75	511.88	15,225.00	742.22	74.22	89,775.00	4,376.53	437.65
2025	105,000.00	1,706.25	170.63	15,225.00	247.41	24.74	89,775.00	1,458.84	145.88
	<b>1,570,000.00</b>	<b>333,568.25</b>	<b>33,356.83</b>	<b>227,650.00</b>	<b>48,367.40</b>	<b>4,836.74</b>	<b>1,342,350.00</b>	<b>285,200.85</b>	<b>28,520.09</b>



**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
DEBT SERVICE FUND**

**340 TIF FUNDS**

		2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
<b>47000</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>					
3105	TIF TAXES	276,836.22	280,000.00	277,020.00	277,000.00	1
3610	INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2
3630	ASSESSMENT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3
						4
						5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
	**NO LEVY**					14
	TOTAL REVENUES	276,836.22	280,000.00	277,020.00	277,000.00	15

		2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
<b>47000</b>	<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
750	PRINCIPAL	228,050.00	231,050.00	232,500.00	231,050.00	16
751	INTEREST	40,892.56	33,207.70	33,207.70	26,647.81	17
752	SERVICE CHARGE	5,264.74	4,120.12	4,937.90	3,846.66	18
						19
						20
						21
						22
						23
						24
						25
						26
						27
						28
						29
						30
						31
						32
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	274,207.30	268,377.82	270,645.60	261,544.47	33
						34
	REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		11,622.18	6,374.40	15,455.53	35*
	CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		(54,618.52)	(54,618.52)	(48,244.12)	36
	INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019					37
	3999 TRANSFERS IN					38
	3990 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
	701 TRANSFERS OUT					40
	705 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		(42,996.34)	(48,244.12)	(32,788.59)	42*
						43

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

Schedule D1--Debt Service Funds

City of Oakes, North Dakota  
 \$930,000 Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds of 2007

BOOK ENTRY

Dated: .....  
 Callable: .....  
 Bond Attorneys: .....  
 Underwriter: .....  
 Consultant: .....  
 Registrar, Transfer,  
 and Paying Agent: .....

March 15, 2007  
 November 1, 2014 and any date  
 thereafter, in inverse order  
 at par plus accrued interest  
 Ohnstad Twichell  
 Dougherty & Company LLC  
 Dougherty & Company LLC  
 Starion Bond Services

Date	Principal	CUSIP 672132	Rates	Interest	Totals (6)	Notes	Annual Totals
11 1 2007	\$40,000 (1)	AH0	4.000%	\$24,370.33	\$64,370.33		\$64,370.33
5 1 2008				\$18,610.00	\$18,610.00		
11 1 2008	\$40,000 (1)	AH0	4.000%	\$18,610.00	\$58,610.00		\$77,220.00
5 1 2009				\$17,810.00	\$17,810.00		
11 1 2009	\$45,000	AH0	4.000%	\$17,810.00	\$62,810.00		\$80,620.00
5 1 2010				\$16,910.00	\$16,910.00		
11 1 2010	\$45,000 (2)	AJ6	4.050%	\$16,910.00	\$61,910.00		\$78,820.00
5 1 2011				\$15,998.75	\$15,998.75		
11 1 2011	\$45,000 (2)	AJ6	4.050%	\$15,998.75	\$60,998.75		\$76,997.50
5 1 2012				\$15,087.50	\$15,087.50		
11 1 2012	\$50,000 (2)	AJ6	4.050%	\$15,087.50	\$65,087.50		\$80,175.00
5 1 2013				\$14,075.00	\$14,075.00		
11 1 2013	\$50,000	AJ6	4.050%	\$14,075.00	\$64,075.00		\$78,150.00
5 1 2014				\$13,062.50	\$13,062.50		
11 1 2014	\$55,000 (3)	AK3	4.100%	\$13,062.50	\$68,062.50		\$81,125.00
5 1 2015				\$11,935.00	\$11,935.00		
11 1 2015	\$50,000	AK3	4.100%	\$11,935.00	\$61,935.00		\$73,870.00
5 1 2016				\$10,910.00	\$10,910.00		
11 1 2016	\$55,000 (4)	AF4	4.200%	\$10,910.00	\$65,910.00		\$76,820.00
5 1 2017				\$9,755.00	\$9,755.00		
11 1 2017	\$55,000	AF4	4.200%	\$9,755.00	\$64,755.00		\$74,510.00
5 1 2018				\$8,600.00	\$8,600.00		
11 1 2018	\$55,000 (5)	AG2	4.300%	\$8,600.00	\$63,600.00		\$72,200.00
5 1 2019				\$7,417.50	\$7,417.50		
11 1 2019	\$60,000 (5)	AG2	4.300%	\$7,417.50	\$67,417.50		\$74,835.00
5 1 2020				\$6,127.50	\$6,127.50		
11 1 2020	\$65,000 (5)	AG2	4.300%	\$6,127.50	\$71,127.50		\$77,255.00
5 1 2021				\$4,730.00	\$4,730.00		
11 1 2021	\$65,000 (5)	AG2	4.300%	\$4,730.00	\$69,730.00		\$74,460.00
5 1 2022				\$3,332.50	\$3,332.50		
11 1 2022	\$75,000 (5)	AG2	4.300%	\$3,332.50	\$78,332.50		\$81,665.00
5 1 2023				\$1,720.00	\$1,720.00		
11 1 2023	\$80,000	AG2	4.300%	\$1,720.00	\$81,720.00		\$83,440.00
	<u>\$930,000</u>			<u>\$376,532.83</u>	<u>\$1,306,532.83</u>		<u>\$1,306,532.83</u>

- (1) Mandatory Sinking Fund Call - Bonds with stated maturity of 2009
- (2) Mandatory Sinking Fund Call - Bonds with stated maturity of 2013
- (3) Mandatory Sinking Fund Call - Bonds with stated maturity of 2015
- (4) Mandatory Sinking Fund Call - Bonds with stated maturity of 2017
- (5) Mandatory Sinking Fund Call - Bonds with stated maturity of 2023
- (6) Principal and/or interest payments and registration fees are due at the Paying Agent at least 7 business days (by check) or 5 business days (by wire) before the dates above. Registration fees are billed with principal and/or interest statements.



**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
DEBT SERVICE FUND**

**350 POOL PROJECT**

		2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
<b>47000</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>					
3610	INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1
3901	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2 BOND REFINANCING
Estimated Shortage, request from Park Board if actually needed						3
						4
						5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
**NO LEVY**						13
TOTAL REVENUES		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14
		2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
<b>47000</b>	<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
701	TRANSFERS OUT	105,150.00				15
750	PRINCIPAL	60,000.00	65,000.00	65,000.00	65,000.00	16
751	INTEREST	14,835.00	18,255.00	12,255.00	9,460.00	17
752	SERVICE CHARGE	1,105.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	18
490	TO POOL MAINTENANCE	0.00	0.00	0.00	75,000.00	19 TRANSFER THIS AMOUNT BACK
						20 2021--\$75K for SLIDE REFURBISI
\$1,000,000 SALES TAX REVENUE BONDS OF 2003/PAYABLE TO STARION						21
						22
						23
						24
						25
						26
						27
						28
						29
						30
						31
						32
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		75,940.00	84,255.00	78,255.00	150,460.00	33
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE			(84,255.00)	(78,255.00)	(150,460.00)	35*
CASH	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		154,827.83	154,827.83	176,572.83	36
INVESTMENTS	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		0.00	0.00		37
3999	TRANSFERS IN	105,000.00	105,000.00	100,000.00	95,000.00	38 SALES TAX-POOL SHARE
3990	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
701	TRANSFERS OUT	(105,150.00)				40
705	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020			175,572.83	176,572.83	121,112.83	42*
						43

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

**SCHEDULE OF EXISTING DEBT INSTRUMENT OBLIGATIONS  
CITY OF OAKES**

**ESTIMATED  
12/31/2021**

PROJECT	CREDITOR	WATER	SEWER	2021 Water/Sewer TRANSFER	2021 OTHER INCOME	INTEREST RATE	GRANT AMOUNT	ORIGINAL LOAN AMT	FINAL MATURITY	12/31/2020 PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	2021 ANNUAL P/I PMT	RESERVE REQUIRED	SINKING FUND BALANCE	PAID THROUGH
2003-1 & 2 SEWER IMPROVEMENTS	CWSRF		x		\$48,970.22	2.50%		\$685,350.00	9/1/2022	\$95,000.00	\$49,732.50	\$50,775.00	(\$9,655.18)	TIF FUNDS
2003-5 PILOT DRAIN PROJECT	CWSRF		x		\$10,708.31	2.50%		\$144,125.00	9/1/2023	\$30,000.00	\$10,875.00	\$12,733.00	(\$2,111.30)	TIF FUNDS
2004-1 SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENT (321)	CWSRF		x	\$20,000.00		2.50%		\$432,375.00	9/1/2023	\$90,000.00	\$32,250.00	\$32,875.00	\$36,025.23	USER FEES
2006-2 KOLA AVE IMPROVEMENTS	CWSRF		x		\$62,649.78	2.50%		\$930,000.00	9/1/2026	\$34,500.00	\$63,625.00	\$64,500.00	(\$12,352.30)	TIF FUNDS
2007-3 SEWER IMPROVEMENTS (322)	CWSRF		x	\$12,000.00		2.50%		\$228,747.00	9/1/2027	\$10,100.00	\$15,530.00	\$16,500.00	\$24,565.33	USER FEES
2004-1 WATER IMPROVEMENT (310)	DWSRF	x		\$10,000.00		2.50%		\$140,652.00	9/1/2023	\$29,000.00	\$9,725.00	\$10,500.00	\$11,380.89	USER FEES
2006-1 WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS (312)	DWSRF	x		\$200,000.00		2.00%	\$1,625,000.00	\$3,030,000.00	9/1/2038	\$2,778,000.00	\$175,800.00	\$177,725.00	\$48,579.45	USER FEES
2007-1 ROAD IMPROVEMENTS					\$31,423.36	4.0% to 4.25%		\$350,000.00	5/1/2022	\$60,000.00	\$31,912.50	\$30,637.50	(\$6,195.56)	TIF FUNDS
2010-2 JVG/SDWG IMPROVEMENTS	BND	0.5	0.5		\$123,268.67	0.95% to 3.25%		\$1,342,350.00	5/1/2025	\$535,000.00	\$125,187.50	\$109,645.20	(\$24,304.18)	TIF FUNDS
2009-2 PART C MAIN AVE IMPROVEMENTS (313)				\$19,000.00		0.95% to 3.25%		\$227,650.00	5/1/2025	\$77,575.00	\$18,152.19	\$20,526.02	\$1,474.29	USER FEES
2009-2 PHASE 1 IMPROVEMENTS (314)	DWSRF	x		\$170,000.00		3.00%	\$2,200,000.00	\$2,770,000.00	9/1/2040	\$1,815,000.00	\$97,225.00		\$364,538.92	ASSESS
2009-2 PHASE 1 IMPROVEMENTS	CWSRF		x						9/1/2040	<del>\$1,060,000.00</del>	<del>\$46,900.00</del>			ASSESS
2010-1 PHASE 2 IMPROVEMENTS (315)		0.5	0.5		\$95,000.00	3.25%	\$2,210,000.00	\$2,770,000.00	8/1/2041	\$2,196,011.00	\$145,952.00	\$145,952.00	\$291,452.66	SALES TAX
2012-1 PHASE 3 IMPROVEMENTS (316)		0.5	0.5	\$50,000.00		2.75%	\$625,000.00	\$1,175,000.00	6/4/2042	\$948,295.00	\$58,034.00	\$58,034.00	\$98,020.50	USER FEES
2012-2 PHASE 4 IMPROVEMENTS		x	x		\$95,000.00	2.75%	\$1,426,000.00	\$1,774,000.00	3/28/1943	\$1,468,990.00	\$84,761.00	\$84,762.00	\$172,874.64	ASSESS
2014-1 WATER TOWER IMPROVEMENTS (318)	BND	x		\$25,000.00		3.00%		\$522,000.00	8/22/2054	\$477,257.05	\$22,590.68	\$22,590.68	\$26,993.21	USER FEES
2014-1 WATER TOWER IMPROVEMENTS (318)	RD	x		\$25,000.00		3.25%	\$826,000.00	\$522,000.00	8/22/2054	\$479,519.20	\$23,506.00	\$24,480.00	\$26,993.21	USER FEES
2016-1 LAGOON IMPROVEMENTS (324)	RD		x	\$23,000.00		1.88%	\$870,000.00	\$480,000.00	11/21/2046	\$443,115.00	\$21,067.00	\$21,067.00	\$14,307.69	USER FEES
2016-2 MAIN LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENT (325)			x	\$25,000.00		2.00%	\$787,852.50	\$365,000.00	9/1/2047	\$338,000.00	\$16,760.00	\$16,480.00	\$20,521.62	USER FEES
2011 BOND (MULTIPLE PROJECTS) (330)														
ND Hwy 1 & Street Improvements 15%														
Gravel Drainage Improvement 60%														
Storm Recovery 25%			0.6	\$45,000.00	\$13,000.00	1.8% to 3.4%		\$620,000.00	5/1/2026	\$330,000.00	\$53,275.00	\$50,575.00	\$17,558.61	USER FEES
2015-1 STREET IMPROVEMENT					\$175,000.00	2.0% to 4.0%		\$2,015,000.00	5/1/2030	\$1,430,000.00	\$171,485.00	\$181,387.50	\$275,854.68	ASSESS
2003 CITY POOL					\$100,000.00	4.0% to 4.3%		\$930,000.00	11/1/2023	\$220,000.00	\$74,460.00	\$74,510.00	\$136,112.83	SALES TAX

\$412,000.00    \$967,020.34    \$10,569,852.50    \$21,869,249.00    \$14,945,362.25    \$1,347,805.37    \$1,206,254.90    \$1,512,635.24

TIF			2021
2003-1/2003-1	\$49,732.50	17.7%	\$48,970.22
2003-4	\$0.00	0.0%	
2003-5	\$10,875.00	3.9%	\$10,708.31
2006-2	\$63,625.00	22.6%	\$62,649.78
2007-1	\$31,912.50	11.3%	\$31,423.36
2010-2	\$125,187.50	44.5%	\$123,268.67
	<u>\$281,332.50</u>		<u>\$277,020.34</u>
ending cash balance	(\$39,125.21)		(\$54,618.52)
estimated revenue	<u>\$280,000.00</u>		\$280,000.00

**COVERAGE 112%**

**CITY OF OAKES**  
**ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021**  
**ENTERPRISE FUND**

**501 WATER**

		2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
<b>43400</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>					
3470	WATER SALES	585,762.72	650,000.00	590,000.00	600,000.00	1
3471	CONNECT/RECONNECT FEES	284.64	0.00	250.00	0.00	2
3473	WATER SALES-BULK	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	3 (INCLUDED IN SALES)
3475	ASSISTANCE REIMB-OEI	348.00	1,000.00	348.00	650.00	4
3610	INTEREST	6.34	0.00	4.00	0.00	5
3650	CONTRIBUTIONS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6 OEI: 2008-2009-2010
3690	OTHER	2,343.22	1,000.00	2,699.97	1,000.00	7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
	<b>**NO LEVY**</b>					14
	<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>588,744.92</b>	<b>652,000.00</b>	<b>593,301.97</b>	<b>601,650.00</b>	<b>15</b>

		2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
	<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
43400	DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	136,779.30	121,909.50	129,874.96	124,203.00	16
43500	WATER TREATMENT	153,511.47	181,823.50	176,888.36	180,773.50	17 *Family Insurance Plan new 2020
						18
						19
						20
						21
						22
						23
						24
						25
						26
						27
						28
						29
						30
						31
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>290,290.77</b>	<b>303,733.00</b>	<b>306,763.32</b>	<b>304,976.50</b>	<b>32</b>
						33
	<b>REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>298,454.15</b>	<b>348,267.00</b>	<b>286,538.65</b>	<b>296,673.50</b>	<b>34*</b>
						35
CASH	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019	80,381.94	(96,404.36)	(96,404.36)	(116,980.95)	36
INVESTMENTS	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		3884.76	3,884.76		37
3999	TRANSFERS IN					38
3990	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
701	TRANSFERS OUT	(378,400.00)	(311,000.00)	(311,000.00)	(150,000.00)	40
705	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
	<b>BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020</b>		<b>(55,252.60)</b>	<b>(116,980.95)</b>	<b>29,692.55</b>	<b>42*</b>
	reserve goal				20%	48
						60,995.30

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

**CITY OF OAKES**  
**ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021**

**501 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM**

OBJECT NUMBER	ITEM	2019 ACTUAL EXPENSES	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
43400-100	SALARIES	65,645.66	57,505.00	59,500.00	60,415.00	1
43400-101	OVERTIME/COMP HOURS	3,857.18	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	2
43400-112	SECRETARIAL/CLERICAL	2,774.22	10,300.00	7,800.00	10,333.00	3
43400-113	OTHER OVERTIME/COMP HOURS	58.44	200.00	5.00	200.00	4
43400-210	GROUP INSURANCE	29,725.93	29,000.00	25,000.00	22,950.00	5
43400-211	LIFE INSURANCE	4.96	4.50	4.96	5.00	6
43400-240	WORKFORCE SAFETY COMP	517.56	500.00	350.00	500.00	7
43400-320	INSURANCE-EQUIP/VEHICLE	93.48	200.00	75.00	200.00	8
43400-321	FIRE & TORNADO INS	987.71	1,000.00	990.00	1,000.00	9
43400-340	TRAVEL	1,160.34	1,000.00	100.00	1,000.00	10
43400-351	ELECTRICITY	5,852.48	8,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	11
43400-356	TELEPHONE & CELL PHONE	0.00	0.00	0.00		12
43400-360	PUBLISHING & PRINTING	377.31	350.00	350.00	350.00	13
43400-370	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	1,474.75	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	14
43400-380	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	16,672.76	5,000.00	18,000.00	10,000.00	15 WATER TESTS
43400-420	OPERATION & MTNCE SUPPLIES	6,403.53	4,000.00	7,000.00	6,000.00	16
43400-422	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS	169.99	150.00	100.00	150.00	17 MINUTES 120808
43400-424	GAS, OIL, DIESEL, & FUEL	118.75	200.00	150.00	200.00	18
43400-426	MACHINERY & EQUIP PARTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	19
43400-490	MISCELLANEOUS	536.25	500.00	100.00	500.00	20 NSF FEES
43400-640	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21
43400-775	WATER ASSISTANCE	348.00	1,000.00	350.00	400.00	22
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$136,779.30</b>	<b>\$121,909.50</b>	<b>\$129,874.96</b>	<b>\$124,203.00</b>	23
ROLL CALL APPROVED OCTOBER REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING						DATE:

**CITY OF OAKES**  
**ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021**

**501 WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM**

OBJECT NUMBER	ITEM	2019 ACTUAL EXPENSES	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
43500-100	SALARIES	56,568.93	56,270.00	57,950.00	59,120.00	1
43500-101	OVERTIME/COMP HOURS	2,678.94	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	
43500-210	GROUP INSURANCE	18,584.80	22,000.00	21,300.00	22,950.00	2 *Insurance in 2020
43500-211	LIFE INSURANCE	3.36	3.50	3.36	3.50	3
43500-240	WORKFORCE SAFETY COMP	517.56	400.00	350.00	400.00	4 45% of distribution
43500-310	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	114.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	5 CONSULTATION
43500-320	INSURANCE-EQUIP/VEHICLE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6
43500-321	FIRE & TORNADO INS	2,638.42	2,500.00	2,635.00	2,650.00	7
43500-340	TRAVEL	284.66	1,000.00	100.00	1,000.00	8
43500-351	ELECTRICITY	22,116.37	30,000.00	25,000.00	28,000.00	9
43500-352	HEATING	3,881.20	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	10
43500-356	TELEPHONE & CELL PHONE	1,971.52	2,000.00	3,200.00	2,000.00	11 *NEW CELL 2020
43500-360	PUBLISHING & PRINTING	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12
43500-370	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	0.00	250.00	50.00	250.00	13
43500-380	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	7,958.83	10,000.00	15,000.00	10,000.00	14 SWEENEY/ELECTR
43500-420	OPERATION & MTNCE SUPPLIES	2,076.39	5,000.00	4,000.00	5,000.00	15
43500-422	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS	0.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	16
43500-423	CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	34,029.13	45,000.00	40,000.00	42,000.00	16
43500-424	GAS, OIL, DIESEL, & FUEL	87.36	250.00	100.00	250.00	17
43500-426	MACHINERY & EQUIP PARTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	18
43500-490	MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	19
43500-640	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$153,511.47</b>	<b>\$181,823.50</b>	<b>\$176,888.36</b>	<b>\$180,773.50</b>	21
ROLL CALL APPROVED OCTOBER REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING						
DATE:						

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
ENTERPRISE FUND**

**502 WATER RESERVE**

		2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
<b>43400</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>					
3610	INTEREST	3,090.98	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	1
3690	OTHER	0.00	0.00	37,800.00	0.00	2
						3
						4
						5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
	<b>**NO LEVY**</b>					14
	TOTAL REVENUES	3,090.98	3,000.00	40,800.00	3,000.00	15

\*EVOQUA UNPAID CREDIT OF  
\$37,800

		2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
<b>43400</b>	<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
427	REPAIRS - ENTERPRISE	75,737.66	50,000.00	30,000.00	10,000.00	16
490	MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17
						18
						19
						20
						21
	<b>**RD Short Lived Asset Requirement--1/2 water &amp; 1/2 sewer (June 2009)</b>					22
	\$4,871 / month or \$58,452 annually from water & sewer (Phase 1)					23
	\$264 / month or \$3,168 annually from water & sewer(Phase 2)					24
	\$2,746.92 / month or \$32,963 annually (Phase 3)					25
	\$2,418.17 / month or \$29,018 annually (Phase 4)					26
						27
	<b>WATER TOTAL: \$47,292+\$14,509= \$61801</b>					28
						29
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	75,737.66	50,000.00	30,000.00	10,000.00	30
						31
	REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		(47,000.00)	10,800.00	(7,000.00)	32*
						33
CASH	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		(65,109.24)	(65,109.24)	4,349.91	34
INVESTMENTS	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		33,659.15	33,659.15		35
3999	TRANSFERS IN	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	15,000.00	36
3990	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					37
701	TRANSFERS OUT					38
705	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		(53,450.09)	4,349.91	12,349.91	40*
						41

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

**CITY OF OAKES**  
**ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021**  
**ENTERPRISE FUND**

**503 WATER EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT**

<b>43400 REVENUES</b>		<b>2019 ACTUAL REVENUE</b>	<b>2020 BUDGET</b>	<b>2020 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION</b>	
3690	OTHER	150,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
3734	EQUIPMENT FEE	13,793.02	30,000.00	28,000.00	30,000.00	2
						3
	675 @ \$3.00 = 2025.00					4
	131 @ \$5.00 = 655.00					5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
	<b>**NO LEVY**</b>					14
	<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	163,793.02	30,000.00	28,000.00	30,000.00	15

<b>43400 EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.</b>	<b>2020 BUDGET</b>	<b>2020 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE</b>	
313	ENGINEERING FEES	0.00	0.00		5,000.00	16
420	O/M SUPPLIES	42,211.89	0.00	10,000.00	100,000.00	17
490	MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.00		1,000.00	18
701	TRANSFERS OUT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	19
750	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	0.00	23,165.38	23,152.88	23,869.99	20
751	INTEREST DUE	0.00	4,562.50	4,575.00	3,857.89	21
						22
						23
	*6 YEAR LOAN - 27,727.88					24
						25
						26
						27
						28
						29
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	0.00	27,727.88	37,727.88	133,727.88	30
						31
	<b>REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE</b>		2,272.12	(9,727.88)	(103,727.88)	32*
						33
CASH	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		121,581.13	121,581.13	111,853.25	34
INVESTMENTS	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019					35
3999	TRANSFERS IN					36
3990	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					37
701	TRANSFERS OUT					38
705	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
	<b>BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020</b>		123,853.25	111,853.25	8,125.37	40*
						41

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

**CITY OF OAKES**  
**ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021**  
**ENTERPRISE FUND**

**504 SEWER**

43303 REVENUES		2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
3610	INTEREST	48.52	0.00	25.00	0.00	1
3690	OTHER	1,450.00		450.00	0.00	2 RENTAL/RURAL WATER REIMB
3720	SEWER SALES	295,505.78	310,000.00	290,000.00	300,000.00	3
						4
						5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
	<b>**NO LEVY**</b>					14
	TOTAL REVENUES	297,004.30	310,000.00	290,475.00	300,000.00	15

43303 EXPENDITURES		2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
100	SALARIES	51,243.39	47,358.00	50,000.00	48,350.00	16
101	OVERTIME/COMP HOURS	1,930.62	1,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	17
112	SECRETARIAL/CLERICAL	6,644.50	10,300.00	7,800.00	10,333.00	18
113	OTHER OVERTIME/COMP HOU	58.42	200.00	100.00	100.00	19
210	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	18,009.67	15,898.56	20,000.00	22,950.00	20
211	LIFE INSURANCE	4.98	4.50	4.50	4.50	21
240	WORKFORCE SAFETY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22
320	INSURANCE-EQUIP/VEHICLE	316.80	250.00	212.31	250.00	23
321	FIRE & TORNADO INS	104.02	100.00	103.00	110.00	24
340	TRAVEL	18.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	25
351	ELECTRICITY	8,425.80	5,000.00	11,500.00	9,000.00	26
356	TELEPHONE	1,656.00	1,656.00	2,650.00	2,650.00	27 OMNI
360	PUBLISHING	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	28
370	DUES	1,514.75	400.00	500.00	500.00	29
380	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	18,173.83	8,000.00	20,000.00	15,000.00	30
420	OPERATION SUPPLIES	2,523.49	2,000.00	3,000.00	2,500.00	31
422	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS	0.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	32
423	CHEMICALS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	33
424	GAS	812.65	500.00	500.00	500.00	34
426	MACHINERY & EQUIP PARTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	35
427	REPAIRS/PARTS-ENTERPRISE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	36
490	MISCELLANEOUS	606.25	500.00	1,500.00	1,000.00	37
640	MACHINERY & EQUIP	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	38
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	112,043.41	93,317.06	120,019.81	115,397.50	39
						40
	REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		216,682.94	170,455.19	184,602.50	41
						42
CASH	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		(4,961.62)	(4,961.62)	(82,435.68)	43
INVESTMENTS	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		-47989.25	(47,989.25)		44
3999	TRANSFERS IN					45
3990	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					46
701	TRANSFERS OUT	(227,940.00)	(199,940.00)	(199,940.00)	(100,000.00)	47
705	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					48
	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		(36,207.93)	(82,435.68)	2,166.82	49*
	reserve goal				20%	48 23,079.50

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*



**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**

**505 SEWER RESERVE**

		2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
<b>43303</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>					
3610	INTEREST	121.02	150.00	80.00	75.00	1
3690	MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2
						3
						4
						5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
	<b>**NO LEVY**</b>					14
	<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	121.02	150.00	80.00	75.00	15

		2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
<b>43303</b>	<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
427	ENTERPRISE	0.00	70,000.00	5,000.00	70,000.00	16
490	MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	50,000.00	2,000.00	50,000.00	17 *SINK HOLE 15 & MAIN
						18
						19
						20
						21
	<b>**RD Short Lived Asset Requirement--1/2 water &amp; 1/2 sewer (June 2009)</b>					22
	\$4,871 / month or \$58,452 annually from water & sewer (Phase 1)					23
	\$264 / month or \$3,168 annually from water & sewer(Phase 2)					24
	\$2,746.92 / month or \$32,963 annually (Phase 3)					25
	\$2,418.17 / month or \$29,018 annually (Phase 4)					26
	\$791.67 / month or \$9,500 annually (Lagoon)					27
	<b>SEWER TOTAL: \$47,292+\$14,509+9500= \$71301</b>					28
						29
						30
						31
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	0.00	120,000.00	7,000.00	120,000.00	32
						33
	<b>REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>(119,850.00)</b>	<b>(6,920.00)</b>	<b>(119,925.00)</b>	34*
						35
CASH	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		49,449.20	49,449.20	136,841.69	36
INVESTMENTS	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		74312.49	74,312.49		37
3999	TRANSFERS IN	20,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00		38
3990	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
701	TRANSFERS OUT					40
705	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
	<b>BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020</b>		23,911.69	136,841.69	16,916.69	42*
						43

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
ENTERPRISE FUND**

**507 GARBAGE**

		2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
<b>49500</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>					
3610	INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1
3690	OTHER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2
3730	GARBAGE CHARGES	276,699.45	275,000.00	270,000.00	275,000.00	3
3731	LANDFILL	2,300.15	1,000.00	5,000.00	4,000.00	4
3733	RECYCLING	990.00	0.00	539.00	0.00	5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
	<b>**NO LEVY**</b>					14
	<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>279,989.60</b>	<b>276,000.00</b>	<b>275,539.00</b>	<b>279,000.00</b>	<b>15</b>

		2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
<b>49500</b>	<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
100	SALARIES	49,253.38	46,000.00	47,500.00	48,076.00	16 1 FTE & LANDFILL ATTENDANT
101	OVERTIME/COMP HOURS	3,715.81	2,000.00	1,500.00	2,000.00	17
112	SECRETARIAL/CLERICAL	6,646.17	10,300.00	7,800.00	10,333.00	18
113	OTHER OVERTIME/COMP HOU	58.42	200.00	0.00	200.00	19
210	GROUP HEALTH	20,069.64	29,000.00	25,000.00	22,950.00	20
211	LIFE INSURANCE	3.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	21
240	WORKFORCE SAFETY	1,361.13	2,000.00	1,000.00	2,000.00	22
310	PROFESSIONAL FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	23 LANDFILL CLOSURE
320	INSURANCE-EQUIP/VEHICLE	4,617.00	5,000.00	4,500.00	5,000.00	24
321	FIRE & TORNADO INS	31.31	100.00	100.00	100.00	25
340	TRAVEL	0.00	500.00	100.00	500.00	26
360	PUBLISHING	28.00	1,000.00	500.00	1,000.00	27
370	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	409.75	500.00	500.00	500.00	28
372	LEASED AGREEMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	29
380	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	10,937.23	10,000.00	15,000.00	10,000.00	30
395	REFUSE COLLECTION	77,739.64	80,000.00	78,000.00	80,000.00	31 GAHNER & WM
397	RECYCLING COLLECTION	16,383.53	15,000.00	16,000.00	16,000.00	32
420	OPERATION SUPPLIES	3,315.03	9,000.00	8,000.00	9,000.00	33
422	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS	66.99	150.00	150.00	150.00	34
424	GAS, OIL, DIESEL & FUEL	16,171.84	16,000.00	14,000.00	16,000.00	35
426	MACHINE PARTS	0.00	1,000.00	500.00	1,000.00	36
490	MISCELLANEOUS	506.25	1,000.00	750.00	1,000.00	37
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>211,314.62</b>	<b>228,754.50</b>	<b>220,904.50</b>	<b>225,813.50</b>	<b>38</b>
	<b>REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>47,245.50</b>	<b>54,634.50</b>	<b>53,186.50</b>	<b>39</b>
						40
CASH	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		156,460.12	156,460.12	44,714.62	41
INVESTMENTS	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		0.00	0.00		42
3999	TRANSFERS IN				0.00	43
3990	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					44
701	TRANSFERS OUT	(80,980.00)	(166,380.00)	(166,380.00)	(65,000.00)	45
705	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					46
	<b>BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020</b>		<b>37,325.62</b>	<b>44,714.62</b>	<b>32,901.12</b>	<b>47</b>
	reserve goal				20%	48 45,162.70

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**

**508 GARBAGE RESERVES**

49500	REVENUES	2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
3610	INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1
3690	OTHER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2
3734	EQUIPMENT FEE	5,227.12	5,500.00	5,100.00	5,500.00	3
						4
						5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
	<b>**NO LEVY**</b>					14
	TOTAL REVENUES	5,227.12	5,500.00	5,100.00	5,500.00	15

804@.50 & 103@\$1 EA MONTH

49500	EXPENDITURES	2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
640	EQUIPMENT	0.00	250,000.00	15,000.00	240,000.00	16
						17
	<b>**INCLUDES LANDFILL IMPROVEMENT**</b>					18
						19
						20
						21
						22
						23
						24
						25
						26
						27
						28
						29
						30
						31
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	250,000.00	15,000.00	240,000.00	32
						33
	REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		(244,772.88)	(9,900.00)	(234,500.00)	39
						40
CASH	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		141,907.94	141,907.94	212,007.94	41
INVESTMENTS	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		0.00	0.00		42
3999	TRANSFERS IN	60,000.00	80,000.00	80,000.00	25,000.00	43
3990	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					44
701	TRANSFERS OUT					45
705	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					46
	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		(22,864.94)	212,007.94	2,507.94	47

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
CONSTRUCTION FUND**

**534 LAGOON IMPROVEMENT**

		2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
<b>43303</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>					
3310	FEDERAL GRANT	0.00	0.00	0.00		1
3311	FEDERAL LOAN	0.00	0.00	125,000.00	0.00	2
3344	OTHER LOAN	0.00	0.00	16,868.53	0.00	3
3610	INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4
3690	OTHER	0.00	0.00	4,744.00	0.00	5
						6
	USDA					7
	STATE WATER COMMISSION					8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
	<b>**NO LEVY**</b>					14
	TOTAL REVENUES	0.00	0.00	146,612.53	0.00	15

		2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
<b>43303</b>	<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
310	PROFESSIONAL FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16
312	LEGAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17
313	ENGINEERING	0.00	0.00	14,000.00	0.00	18
360	PRINTING/PUBLISHING	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	19
385	CONTRACTOR	67,169.33	0.00	45,000.00	19,725.11	20
490	MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.00	72.00	0.00	21
						22
						23
						24
						25
						26
						27
						28
						29
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	67,169.33	0.00	59,072.00	19,725.11	30
						31
	REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE	(67,169.33)	0.00	87,540.53	(19,725.11)	32*
						33
CASH	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		(67,815.42)	(67,815.42)	19,725.11	34
INVESTMENTS	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019			0.00		35
3999	TRANSFERS IN					36
3990	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					37
701	TRANSFERS OUT					38
705	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		(67,815.42)	19,725.11	0.00	40
						41*
						42

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

**CITY OF OAKES**  
**ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021**  
**CONSTRUCTION FUND**

**535 MAIN LIFT STATION RELOCATION IMPROVEMENT**

		2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
<b>43303</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>					
3340	STATE GRANT/LOAN	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1
3344	LOCAL LOAN	19,692.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2
3610	INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3
3690	OTHER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4
3310	FEDERAL GRANT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5
						6
	FEMA / NDDES					7
	SRF					8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
						14
	TOTAL REVENUES	19,692.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15

		2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
<b>43303</b>	<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
310	PROFESSIONAL FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16
312	LEGAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17
313	ENGINEERING	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	18
360	PRINTING/PUBLISHING	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	19
385	CONTRACTOR	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20
490	MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21
						22
						23
						24
						25
						26
						27
						28
						29
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30
						31
	REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		0.00	0.00	0.00	32*
						33
CASH	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		(52,924.60)	(52,924.60)	(52,924.60)	34
INVESTMENTS	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		0.00	0.00		35
3999	TRANSFERS IN					36
3990	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					37
701	TRANSFERS OUT					38
705	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		(52,924.60)	(52,924.60)	(52,924.60)	40
						41*
						42

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
AGENCY FUND**

**801 FLEX-MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT**

49000 REVENUES	2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
3950 PAYROLL TRANSFER IN	7,370.06	10,000.00	7,389.98	10,000.00	1
					2
					3
					4
					5
					6
					7
					8
					9
					10
					11
					12
					13
**NO LEVY**					14
TOTAL REVENUES	7,370.06	10,000.00	7,389.98	10,000.00	15

49000 EXPENDITURES	2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
715 REIMBURSEMENT PAYOUT	7,519.98	10,000.00	7,389.98	10,000.00	16
					17
					18
					19
					20
					21
					22
					23
					24
					25
					26
					27
					28
					29
					30
					31
					32
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	7,519.98	10,000.00	7,389.98	10,000.00	33
					34
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		0.00	0.00	0.00	35*
CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		(77.31)	(77.31)	(77.31)	36
INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019					37
3999 TRANSFERS IN					38
3990 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
701 TRANSFERS OUT					40
705 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		(77.31)	(77.31)	(77.31)	42*
					43

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
AGENCY FUND**

**802 FLEX-DEPENDANT CARE REIMBURSEMENT**

49000 REVENUES	2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
3950 PAYROLL TRANSFER IN	2,496.00	2,000.00	4,680.00	3,000.00	1
					2
					3
					4
					5
					6
					7
					8
					9
					10
					11
					12
					13
**NO LEVY**					14
TOTAL REVENUES	2,496.00	2,000.00	4,680.00	3,000.00	15

49000 EXPENDITURES	2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
715 REIMBURSEMENT PAYOUT	2,496.00	2,000.00	4,680.00	3,000.00	16
					17
					18
					19
					20
					21
					22
					23
					24
					25
					26
					27
					28
					29
					30
					31
					32
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,496.00	2,000.00	4,680.00	3,000.00	33
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		0.00	0.00	0.00	35*
CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		0.10	0.10	0.10	36
INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019					37
3999 TRANSFERS IN					38
3990 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
701 TRANSFERS OUT					40
705 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		0.10	0.10	0.10	42*
					43

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
TRUST FUND**

**902 AIRPORT**

		2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
<b>49810</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>					
3110	GENERAL PROPERTY TAXES	11,917.94	7,540.82	7,575.00	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	1
3120	COUNTY TAXES	16,673.61	16,000.00	16,800.00	16,000.00	2 COUNTY LEVY
3310	FEDERAL GRANT	133,713.02	10,000.00	125,800.00	10,000.00	3
3610	INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4
3625	HANGER & LAND RENT	9,850.00	6,000.00	9,000.00	6,000.00	5
3690	OTHER	37,721.48	0.00	439.53	0.00	6 INSURANCE
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
						14
	<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>209,876.05</b>	<b>39,540.82</b>	<b>159,614.53</b>	<b>32,000.00</b>	<b>15</b>

		2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
<b>49810</b>	<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
310	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,216.97	2,000.00	2,300.00	2,000.00	16 Pest Control & Service Master
312	LEGAL	0.00	5,000.00	2,000.00	5,000.00	17
313	PROJECT ENGINEERING	6,958.20	5,000.00	38,000.00	5,000.00	18
320	INSURANCE-EQUIP/VEHICLE	1,735.74	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	19
321	FIRE & TORNADO INS	526.73	300.00	550.00	300.00	20
323	LIABILITY INSURANCE	0.00	1,400.00	1,400.00	1,400.00	21
351	ELECTRICITY	7,704.70	6,000.00	8,000.00	9,000.00	22
356	UTILITIES-TELEPHONE	766.55	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	23
360`	PRINTING/PUBLISHING	0.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	24
370	DUES/MEMBERSHIPS	0.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	25
380	REPAIRS/CONTR. LABOR	218,720.62	35,000.00	90,000.00	33,000.00	26 DRAIN TILE PROJECT
420	SUPPLIES	1,018.83	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	27
424	GAS	22.41	200.00	200.00	200.00	28
490	MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	200.00	0.00	200.00	29
640	EQUIPMENT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30
750	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	29,388.03	0.00	0.00		31
751	INTEREST	1,282.07	0.00	0.00		32
						33
						34
						35
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>270,340.85</b>	<b>60,350.00</b>	<b>147,700.00</b>	<b>61,350.00</b>	<b>36</b>
						37
	REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		(20,809.18)	11,914.53	(29,350.00)	38*
CASH	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		10,046.93	10,046.93	21,961.46	39
INVESTMENTS	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019			0.00		40
3999	TRANSFERS IN					41
3990	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					42
701	TRANSFERS OUT					43
705	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					44
	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		(10,762.25)	21,961.46	(7,388.54)	45
						46

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*



**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
TRUST FUND**

**904 AMBULANCE**

42300	REVENUES	2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION		
3120	COUNTY TAXES	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	1	SENT TO AMB
3425	AMBULANCE REVENUES	240,000.00	225,000.00	200,000.00	225,000.00	2	SALARY REIMB FROM AMB
3610	INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3	
3690	OTHER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4	INSURANCE CLAIM
						5	
	FUND BALANCE = \$0 AT YEAR END					6	
						7	
						8	
						9	
						10	
						11	
						12	
						13	
	<b>**COUNTY LEVY**</b>					14	
	TOTAL REVENUES	240,000.00	225,000.00	200,000.00	225,000.00	15	

42300	EXPENDITURES	2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE		
100	SALARIES	131,794.78	136,000.00	136,000.00	140,000.00	16	3%
210	GROUP INSURANCE	40,254.40	42,000.00	42,750.00	46,000.00	17	
211	LIFE INSURANCE	6.72	8.00	6.72	8.00	18	
220	SOCIAL SECURITY	9,493.88	10,404.00	9,700.00	10,710.00	19	7.65%
230	RETIREMENT	20,111.78	20,753.60	20,760.00	21,364.00	20	15.26%
240	WORKFORCE SAFETY	1,437.51	2,500.00	2,000.00	2,500.00	21	
260	DISABILITY INSURANCE	0.00	4,500.00	0.00	4,500.00	22	
320	INSURANCE-EQUIP/VEHICLE	6,627.04	6,500.00	6,500.00	6,500.00	23	
321	FIRE & TORNADO INS	273.15	300.00	300.00	300.00	24	
323	LIABILITY INS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25	
490	MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	26	REPAIRS
	*PARAMEDIC SALARIES ONLY PAID FROM HERE					27	
						28	
						29	
						30	
						31	
						32	
						33	
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	209,999.26	222,965.60	218,016.72	231,882.00	34	
						35	
	REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		2,034.40	(18,016.72)	(6,882.00)	35*	
	CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		31,008.20	31,008.20	12,991.48	36	
	INVESTMENTS BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019			0.00		37	
	3999 TRANSFERS IN					38	
	3990 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39	
	701 TRANSFERS OUT					40	
	705 TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41	
	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		33,042.60	12,991.48	6,109.48	42*	
						43	

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**

**906 LIBRARY**

45300 REVENUES		2019 ACTUAL REVENUE	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL APPROPRIATION	
3110	GENERAL PROPERTY TAXES	16,874.98	18,446.38	18,400.00	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	1
3340	STATE GRANT	1,801.39	1,200.00	2,400.00	1,500.00	2
3610	INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3
3660	CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS	225.00	0.00	1,050.00	100.00	4
3690	OTHER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
						14
	TOTAL REVENUES	18,901.37	19,646.38	21,850.00	1,600.00	15

Mill must be equal or greater  
than 3 year avg

45300 EXPENDITURES		2019 ACTUAL EXPEND.	2020 BUDGET	2020 ESTIMATE	2021 FINAL EXPENDITURE	
100	SALARIES	13,193.50	14,560.00	13,500.00	15,360.00	16
211	GROUP INSURANCE (LIFE)	3.36	4.00	3.36	4.00	17
220	SOCIAL SECURITY	1,009.28	1,113.84	1,032.75	1,113.84	18
240	WORKFORCE SAFETY	22.25	35.00	25.00	35.00	19
321	FIRE & TORNADO INS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20
323	LIABILITY INS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21
420	SUPPLIES	7,221.88	7,500.00	8,000.00	7,500.00	22
490	MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	300.00	300.00	275.00	23
						24
						25
						26
						27
						28
						29
						30
						31
						32
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	21,450.27	23,512.84	22,861.11	24,287.84	33
						34
	REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURE		(3,866.46)	(1,011.11)	(22,687.84)	35*
CASH	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019		6,079.24	6,079.24	5,068.13	36
INVESTMENTS	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2019					37
3999	TRANSFERS IN	0.00				38
3990	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					39
701	TRANSFERS OUT					40
705	TRANSFER WITHIN FUND					41
	BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2020		2,212.78	5,068.13	(17,619.71)	42*
						43

\$14/HOUR=40 HRS/PAY \*800 FO  
7.65%  
ON SCHOOL POLICY  
TRAVEL

\*THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE REQUESTED TAX LEVY\*

**CITY OF OAKES**  
**ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING**  
**December 31, 2021**  
**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

	201	206	208	210	215	216	217	218
	STREETS	EMERGENCY	CEMETERY	PERPETUAL CEMETERY	SALES TAX POOL	SALES TAX CITY SHARE	SALES TAX OEI SHARE	SALES TAX INFRASTRUCTURE
<b>APPROPRIATION AND CASH RESERVE</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>			<b>NO LEVY</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>
1 a Final Appropriation (Sch C1, Line 34 for Budget Year)	83,850.00	35,000.00	12,010.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	95,000.00	0.00
b Budgeted Transfers Out (Sch C1, Line 38 for Budget Year)	10,000.00	0.00			95,000.00	95,000.00		95,000.00
c Total Appropriation (Line a plus b)	93,850.00	35,000.00	12,010.00	0.00	95,000.00	96,000.00	95,000.00	95,000.00
2 Cash Reserve (Note 1)								
<b>3 Total Appropriation and Cash Reserve</b>	<b>93,850.00</b>	<b>35,000.00</b>	<b>12,010.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>95,000.00</b>	<b>96,000.00</b>	<b>95,000.00</b>	<b>95,000.00</b>
<b>RESOURCES AND AMOUNT LEVIED</b>								
4 Cash and Investments (Line 39 for Current Year Est) (Estimated) December 31, 2020	(21,347.29)	28,720.95	(2,035.15)	73,675.15	2,512.58	1,048.39	3,118.56	0.00
5 a Estimated Revenues (Sch C1, Line 15 for Budget Year)	127,000.00		0.00	75.00	95,000.00	95,000.00	95,000.00	95,000.00
b Estimated Transfers In (Sch C1, Line 37 for Budget Year)			5,000.00					
c Total Estimated Revenues and Transfers In (Estimated) (Line a plus b)	127,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	75.00	95,000.00	95,000.00	95,000.00	95,000.00
<b>6 Total Resources</b>	<b>105,652.71</b>	<b>28,720.95</b>	<b>2,964.85</b>	<b>73,750.15</b>	<b>97,512.58</b>	<b>96,048.39</b>	<b>98,118.56</b>	<b>95,000.00</b>
( + means credit balance / - means debit balance)	(11,802.71)			(73,750.15)	(2,512.58)	(48.39)	(3,118.56)	0.00
7 Levy Required (Line 3 less Line 6) *If difference is less than 0; enter 0		6,279.05	9,045.15					
8 Allowance for Delinquent Tax Collections *Not to exceed 5% of Line 7		313.95	452.26					
<b>9 Total Amount Levied</b>		<b>6,593.00</b>	<b>9,497.41</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

Note 1 - Not to exceed 75% of appropriations other than for debt retirement & appropriations financed from Bond Sources

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING  
December 31, 2021**

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

	<b>220</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>230</b>
	<b>PUBLIC SAFETY EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT</b>	<b>POLICE RESERVE</b>	<b>GENERAL BUILDING RESERVE</b>	<b>PUBLIC WORKS BUILDING RESERVE</b>	<b>EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT</b>	<b>COMMUNITY SERVICE</b>	<b>1ST RESPONDER FUND</b>	<b>VENTURE FUND</b>
<b>APPROPRIATION AND CASH RESERVE</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>
1 a Final Appropriation (Sch C1, Line 34 for Budget Year)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	750.00	500.00	0.00
b Budgeted Transfers Out (Sch C1, Line 38 for Budget Year)								
c Total Appropriation (Line a plus b)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	750.00	500.00	0.00
2 Cash Reserve (Note 1)								
<b>3 Total Appropriation and Cash Reserve</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>25,000.00</b>	<b>750.00</b>	<b>500.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>RESOURCES AND AMOUNT LEVIED</b>								
4 Cash and Investments (Line 39 for Current Year Est) (Estimated) December 31, 2020	3,977.54	0.00	1,494.19	1,146.75	26,715.68	(150.00)	1,577.57	56,626.29
5 a Estimated Revenues (Sch C1, Line 15 for Budget Year)					0.00	1,400.00		0.00
b Estimated Transfers In (Sch C1, Line 37 for Budget Year)	2,000.00	15,000.00			25,000.00			
c Total Estimated Revenues and Transfers In (Estimated) (Line a plus b)	2,000.00	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	1,400.00	0.00	0.00
<b>6 Total Resources</b>	<b>5,977.54</b>	<b>15,000.00</b>	<b>1,494.19</b>	<b>1,146.75</b>	<b>51,715.68</b>	<b>1,250.00</b>	<b>1,577.57</b>	<b>56,626.29</b>
( + means credit balance / - means debit balance)	(5,977.54)	(15,000.00)	(1,494.19)	(1,146.75)	(26,715.68)	(500.00)	(1,077.57)	(56,626.29)
7 Levy Required (Line 3 less Line 6) *If difference is less than 0; enter 0								
8 Allowance for Delinquent Tax Collections *Not to exceed 5% of Line 7								
<b>9 Total Amount Levied</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>

Note 1 - Not to exceed 75% of appropriations other than for debt retirement & appropriations financed from Bond Sources

**CITY OF OAKES**  
**ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING**  
**December 31, 2021**  
**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

	<b>250</b>	
	<b>SHOP O &amp; M</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
<b>APPROPRIATION AND CASH RESERVE</b>		
	<b>NO LEVY</b>	
1 a	Final Appropriation (Sch C1, Line 34 for Budget Year)	35,325.00
b	Budgeted Transfers Out (Sch C1, Line 38 for Budget Year)	
c	Total Appropriation (Line a plus b)	35,325.00
2	Cash Reserve (Note 1)	
<b>3</b>	<b>Total Appropriation and Cash Reserve</b>	<b>35,325.00 583,435.00</b>
<b>RESOURCES AND AMOUNT LEVIED</b>		
4	Cash and Investments (Line 39 for Current Year Est) (Estimated) December 31, 2020	5,221.95
5 a	Estimated Revenues (Sch C1, Line 15 for Budget Year)	
b	Estimated Transfers In (Sch C1, Line 37 for Budget Year)	35,000.00
c	Total Estimated Revenues and Transfers In (Estimated) (Line a plus b)	35,000.00
<b>6</b>	<b>Total Resources</b>	<b>40,221.95 772,778.16</b>
	( + means credit balance / - means debit balance)	<b>(4,896.95)</b>
7	Levy Required (Line 3 less Line 6) *If difference is less than 0; enter 0	
8	Allowance for Delinquent Tax Collections *Not to exceed 5% of Line 7	
<b>9</b>	<b>Total Amount Levied</b>	

*Note 1 - Not to exceed 75% of appropriations other than for debt retirement & appropriations financed from Bond Sources*

**MAXIMUM LEVY WORKSHEET FOR TAX YEAR BEGINNING 2021**

## EMERGENCY

1 Taxes Levied the Last Three Years		
a. Last Year	<u>0.00</u>	b. Two Years Ago <u>3873.65</u> c. Three Years Ago <u>3566.24</u>
2 Base year taxes levied (Greatest of 1a, 1b, or 1c) - - - - -		<u>3,873.65</u>
3 Temporary increased or excess levies in effect for the base year but now expired - -		
4 Base year taxes excluding expired levies (line 2 minus line 3) - - - - -		<u>3,873.65</u>
5 Base year taxable value of taxable and exempt property - - - - -	<u>4,121,873</u>	
6 Calculated base year mill rate (line 4 divided by line 5) - - - - -	<u>0.00094</u>	
7 Taxable value of the taxable and exempt property which was in the taxing district in the base year and is not in the current year - - - - -	<u>0</u>	
8 Adjustment for property no longer in the taxing district (line 6 times line 7) - - - - -		<u>-</u>
9 Taxable value of the taxable and exempt property which was not in the taxing district in the base year - - - - -	<u>117,434</u>	
10 Adjustment for property added to the taxing district (line 6 times line 9) - - - - -		<u>110.39</u>
11 Adjusted base year levy (line 4 minus line 8 plus line 10) - - - - -		<u>3,984.04</u>
12 Current year taxable value of taxable property - - - - -	<u>4,281,143</u>	
13 New, increased, or excess levies in mills authorized by the legislature or the		
14 New, increased, or excess levies (line 12 times line 13) - - - - -	<u>0.00</u>	
15 Base year plus increased levies (line 11 plus line 14) - - - - -		<u>3,984.04</u>
16 Maximum mills otherwise provided by law including increased or excess levies approved by the voters - - - - -	<u>2.50</u>	
17 Maximum levy otherwise provided by law (line 12 time line 16) - - - - -		<u>10,702.86</u>
18 Allowable total maximum levy (line 15 or line 17, whichever is greater) - - - - -		<u>10,702.86</u>
19 Levy certified by the taxing district - - - - -		<u>6,593.00</u>
20 Final levy (line 18 or line 19, whichever is less) - - - - -		<u>6,593.00</u>
21 Final mill rate (line 20 divided by line 12) - - - - -	<u>1.54</u>	mills

**MAXIMUM LEVY WORKSHEET FOR TAX YEAR BEGINNING 2021**

## CEMETERY

1 Taxes Levied the Last Three Years		
a. Last Year	<u>9449.99</u>	b. Two Years Ago <u>9196.91</u> c. Three Years Ago <u>8972.20</u>
2 Base year taxes levied (Greatest of 1a, 1b, or 1c) - - - - -		<u>9,449.99</u>
3 Temporary increased or excess levies in effect for the base year but now expired - -		
4 Base year taxes excluding expired levies (line 2 minus line 3) - - - - -		<u>9,449.99</u>
5 Base year taxable value of taxable and exempt property - - - - -	<u>4,467,803</u>	
6 Calculated base year mill rate (line 4 divided by line 5) - - - - -	<u>0.00212</u>	
7 Taxable value of the taxable and exempt property which was in the taxing district in the base year and is not in the current year - - - - -		
8 Adjustment for property no longer in the taxing district (line 6 times line 7) - - - - -		<u>-</u>
9 Taxable value of the taxable and exempt property which was not in the taxing district in the base year - - - - -	<u>34,542</u>	
10 Adjustment for property added to the taxing district (line 6 times line 9) - - - - -		<u>73.23</u>
11 Adjusted base year levy (line 4 minus line 8 plus line 10) - - - - -		<u>9,523.22</u>
12 Current year taxable value of taxable property - - - - -	<u>4,281,143</u>	
13 New, increased, or excess levies in mills authorized by the legislature or the electors - - - - -		
14 New, increased, or excess levies (line 12 times line 13) - - - - -	<u>0.00</u>	
15 Base year plus increased levies (line 11 plus line 14) - - - - -		<u>9,523.22</u>
16 Maximum mills otherwise provided by law including increased or excess levies approved by the voters - - - - -	<u>2.00</u>	
17 Maximum levy otherwise provided by law (line 12 time line 16) - - - - -		<u>8,562.29</u>
18 Allowable total maximum levy (line 15 or line 17, whichever is greater) - - - - -		<u>9,523.22</u>
19 Levy certified by the taxing district - - - - -		<u>9,497.41</u>
20 Final levy (line 18 or line 19, whichever is less) - - - - -		<u>9,497.41</u>
21 Final mill rate (line 20 divided by line 12) - - - - -	<u>2.22</u>	mills

**CITY OF OAKES**  
**ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING**  
**December 31, 2021**  
**DEBT SERVICE FUND**

	303	310	312	313	314	315
	PILOT DRAIN	2004-1 PART 2	2006-1 WTP	2009-2 PART C MAIN AVE	2009-2 PHASE 1	2010-1 PHASE 2
<b>APPROPRIATION AND CASH RESERVE</b>		<b>NO LEVY</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>		<b>NO LEVY</b>
1 a Final Appropriation (Sch C1, Line 34 for Budget Year)	100.00	9,850.00	178,400.00	18,450.00	108,500.00	145,952.00
b Budgeted Transfers Out (Sch C1, Line 38 for Budget Year)					75,000.00	
c Total Appropriation (Line a plus b)	100.00	9,850.00	178,400.00	18,450.00	183,500.00	145,952.00
2 Cash Reserve (Note 1)						
<b>3 Total Appropriation and Cash Reserve</b>	100.00	9,850.00	178,400.00	18,450.00	183,500.00	145,952.00
<b>RESOURCES AND AMOUNT LEVIED</b>						
4 Cash and Investments (Line 39 for Current Year Est) (Estimated) December 31, 2020	5,188.07	11,263.39	51,063.42	1,499.29	418,038.92	90,036.66
5 a Estimated Revenues (Sch C1, Line 15 for Budget Year)	0.00	0.00	0.00	19,000.00	170,000.00	681.00
b Estimated Transfers In (Sch C1, Line 37 for Budget Year)		10,000.00	175,000.00			95,000.00
c Total Estimated Revenues and Transfers In (Estimated) (Line a plus b)	0.00	10,000.00	175,000.00	19,000.00	170,000.00	95,681.00
<b>6 Total Resources</b>	5,188.07	21,263.39	226,063.42	20,499.29	588,038.92	185,717.66
	(5,088.07)	(11,413.39)	(47,663.42)	(2,049.29)	(404,538.92)	(39,765.66)
7 Levy Required (Line 3 less Line 6) *If difference is less than 0; enter 0	0.00				2,200.00	
8 Allowance for Delinquent Tax Collections *Not to exceed 5% of Line 7	0.00					
<b>9 Total Amount Levied</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,200.00	0.00
	0	water	water	water	assessment	water/sewer

Note 1 - Not to exceed 75% of appropriations other than for debt retirement & appropriations financed from Bond Sources



**CITY OF OAKES**  
**ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING**  
**December 31, 2021**  
**DEBT SERVICE FUND**

	<b>316</b>	<b>317</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>321</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>325</b>
	<b>2012-1</b>	<b>2015-2</b>	<b>WATER</b>	<b>2004-1</b>	<b>2007-3</b>	<b>2016-1</b>	<b>2016-2</b>
	<b>PHASE 3</b>	<b>PHASE 4</b>	<b>TOWER</b>	<b>2003-5</b>		<b>LAGOON</b>	<b>LIFT STATION</b>
<b>APPROPRIATION AND CASH RESERVE</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>
1 a Final Appropriation (Sch C1, Line 34 for Budget Year)	58,034.00	85,962.00	46,309.26	32,625.00	16,030.00	21,067.00	16,760.00
b Budgeted Transfers Out (Sch C1, Line 38 for Budget Year)							
c Total Appropriation (Line a plus b)	58,034.00	85,962.00	46,309.26	32,625.00	16,030.00	21,067.00	16,760.00
2 Cash Reserve (Note 1)							
<b>3 Total Appropriation and Cash Reserve</b>	<b>58,034.00</b>	<b>85,962.00</b>	<b>46,309.26</b>	<b>32,625.00</b>	<b>16,030.00</b>	<b>21,067.00</b>	<b>16,760.00</b>
<b>RESOURCES AND AMOUNT LEVIED</b>							
4 Cash and Investments (Line 39 for Current Year Est) (Estimated) December 31, 2020	106,054.50	165,761.00	57,711.41	48,650.23	24,565.33	9,874.69	17,901.62
5 a Estimated Revenues (Sch C1, Line 15 for Budget Year)		95,000.00	0.00			23,000.00	
b Estimated Transfers In (Sch C1, Line 37 for Budget Year)	50,000.00		50,000.00	20,000.00	12,000.00		23,000.00
c Total Estimated Revenues and Transfers In (Estimated) (Line a plus b)	50,000.00	95,000.00	50,000.00	20,000.00	12,000.00	23,000.00	23,000.00
<b>6 Total Resources</b>	<b>156,054.50</b>	<b>260,761.00</b>	<b>107,711.41</b>	<b>68,650.23</b>	<b>36,565.33</b>	<b>32,874.69</b>	<b>40,901.62</b>
	<b>(98,020.50)</b>	<b>(174,799.00)</b>	<b>(61,402.15)</b>	<b>(36,025.23)</b>	<b>(20,535.33)</b>	<b>(11,807.69)</b>	<b>(24,141.62)</b>
7 Levy Required (Line 3 less Line 6) *If difference is less than 0; enter 0		1,200.00					
8 Allowance for Delinquent Tax Collections *Not to exceed 5% of Line 7							
<b>9 Total Amount Levied</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,200.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
	water/sewer	assessment	water	sewer	sewer	sewer	sewer

Note 1 - Not to exceed 75% of appropriations other than for debt retirement & appropriations financed from Bond Sources

**CITY OF OAKES**  
**ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING**  
**December 31, 2021**  
**DEBT SERVICE FUND**

	<b>330</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>340</b>	<b>350</b>
	2011 BOND	2015-1 STREETS		POOL PROJECT
<b>APPROPRIATION AND CASH RESERVE</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>	<b>TIF</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>
1 a Final Appropriation (Sch C1, Line 34 for Budget Year)	54,700.00	170,555.00	261,544.47	150,460.00
b Budgeted Transfers Out (Sch C1, Line 38 for Budget Year)				
c Total Appropriation (Line a plus b)	54,700.00	170,555.00	261,544.47	150,460.00
2 Cash Reserve (Note 1)				
<b>3 Total Appropriation and Cash Reserve</b>	<b>54,700.00</b>	<b>170,555.00</b>	<b>261,544.47</b>	<b>150,460.00</b>
<b>RESOURCES AND AMOUNT LEVIED</b>				
4 Cash and Investments (Line 39 for Current Year Est) (Estimated) December 31, 2020	16,008.61	275,669.68	(48,244.12)	176,572.83
5 a Estimated Revenues (Sch C1, Line 15 for Budget Year)	13,000.00	175,000.00	277,000.00	
b Estimated Transfers In (Sch C1, Line 37 for Budget Year)	45,000.00			95,000.00
c Total Estimated Revenues and Transfers In (Estimated) (Line a plus b)	58,000.00	175,000.00	277,000.00	95,000.00
<b>6 Total Resources</b>	<b>74,008.61</b>	<b>450,669.68</b>	<b>228,755.88</b>	<b>271,572.83</b>
	(19,308.61)	(280,114.68)	32,788.59	(121,112.83)
7 Levy Required (Line 3 less Line 6) *If difference is less than 0; enter 0			0.00	
8 Allowance for Delinquent Tax Collections *Not to exceed 5% of Line 7			0.00	
<b>9 Total Amount Levied</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
	sewer	assessment		

1,450,298.73

Note 1 - Not to exceed 75% of appropriations other than for debt retirement & appropriations financed from Bond Sources

**MAXIMUM LEVY WORKSHEET FOR TAX YEAR BEGINNING 2017**

## PILOT DRAIN ASSESSMENT

## 1 Taxes Levied the Last Three Years

a. Last Year 0 b. Two Years Ago 0 c. Three Years Ago 0

2 Base year taxes levied (Greatest of 1a, 1b, or 1c) -----		-
3 Temporary increased or excess levies in effect for the base year but now expired - -		-
4 Base year taxes excluding expired levies (line 2 minus line 3) -----		-
5 Base year taxable value of taxable and exempt property -----	4,121,873	
6 Calculated base year mill rate (line 4 divided by line 5) -----	0.00000	
7 Taxable value of the taxable and exempt property which was in the taxing district in the base year and is not in the current year -----		
8 Adjustment for property no longer in the taxing district (line 6 times line 7) -----		-
9 Taxable value of the taxable and exempt property which was not in the taxing district in the base year -----	117,434	
10 Adjustment for property added to the taxing district (line 6 times line 9) -----		-
11 Adjusted base year levy (line 4 minus line 8 plus line 10) -----		-
12 Current year taxable value of taxable property -----	4,467,803	
13 New, increased, or excess levies in mills authorized by the legislature or the		
14 New, increased, or excess levies (line 12 times line 13) -----	0.00	
15 Base year plus increased levies (line 11 plus line 14) -----		-
16 Maximum mills otherwise provided by law including increased or excess levies approved by the voters -----	100.00	
17 Maximum levy otherwise provided by law (line 12 time line 16) -----		446,780.30
18 Allowable total maximum levy (line 15 or line 17, whichever is greater) -----		446,780.30
19 Levy certified by the taxing district -----		-
20 Final levy (line 18 or line 19, whichever is less) -----		-
21 Final mill rate (line 20 divided by line 12) -----	-	mills

**MAXIMUM LEVY WORKSHEET FOR TAX YEAR BEGINNING 2021**

## PHASE 1 SHARE OF ASSESSMENT

1 Taxes Levied the Last Three Years			
a. Last Year	<u>2300</u>	b. Two Years Ago	<u>2300</u>
		c. Three Years Ago	<u>2300</u>
2 Base year taxes levied (Greatest of 1a, 1b, or 1c) -----			<u>2,300.00</u>
3 Temporary increased or excess levies in effect for the base year but now expired --			
4 Base year taxes excluding expired levies (line 2 minus line 3) -----			<u>2,300.00</u>
5 Base year taxable value of taxable and exempt property -----		<u>4,467,803</u>	
6 Calculated base year mill rate (line 4 divided by line 5) -----		<u>0.00051</u>	
7 Taxable value of the taxable and exempt property which was in the taxing district in the base year and is not in the current year -----			
8 Adjustment for property no longer in the taxing district (line 6 times line 7) -----			<u>-</u>
9 Taxable value of the taxable and exempt property which was not in the taxing district in the base year -----		<u>34,542</u>	
10 Adjustment for property added to the taxing district (line 6 times line 9) -----			<u>17.62</u>
11 Adjusted base year levy (line 4 minus line 8 plus line 10) -----			<u>2,317.62</u>
12 Current year taxable value of taxable property -----		<u>4,281,143</u>	
13 New, increased, or excess levies in mills authorized by the legislature or the			
14 New, increased, or excess levies (line 12 times line 13) -----			
15 Base year plus increased levies (line 11 plus line 14) -----			<u>2,317.62</u>
16 Maximum mills otherwise provided by law including increased or excess levies approved by the voters -----		<u>100.00</u>	
17 Maximum levy otherwise provided by law (line 12 time line 16) -----			<u>428,114.30</u>
18 Allowable total maximum levy (line 15 or line 17, whichever is greater) -----			<u>7,544.37</u>
19 Levy certified by the taxing district -----			<u>2,200.00</u>
20 Final levy (line 18 or line 19, whichever is less) -----			<u>2,200.00</u>
21 Final mill rate (line 20 divided by line 12) -----		<u>0.51</u>	mills

**MAXIMUM LEVY WORKSHEET FOR TAX YEAR BEGINNING 2021**

## PHASE 4 SHARE OF ASSESSMENT

1 Taxes Levied the Last Three Years			
a. Last Year	<u>1200</u>	b. Two Years Ago	<u>1200</u>
		c. Three Years Ago	<u>1260</u>
2 Base year taxes levied (Greatest of 1a, 1b, or 1c) -----			<u>1,260.00</u>
3 Temporary increased or excess levies in effect for the base year but now expired --			
4 Base year taxes excluding expired levies (line 2 minus line 3) -----			<u>1,260.00</u>
5 Base year taxable value of taxable and exempt property -----		<u>4,467,803</u>	
6 Calculated base year mill rate (line 4 divided by line 5) -----		<u>0.00028</u>	
7 Taxable value of the taxable and exempt property which was in the taxing district in the base year and is not in the current year -----			
8 Adjustment for property no longer in the taxing district (line 6 times line 7) -----			<u>-</u>
9 Taxable value of the taxable and exempt property which was not in the taxing district in the base year -----		<u>34,542</u>	
10 Adjustment for property added to the taxing district (line 6 times line 9) -----			<u>9.67</u>
11 Adjusted base year levy (line 4 minus line 8 plus line 10) -----			<u>1,269.67</u>
12 Current year taxable value of taxable property -----		<u>4,281,143</u>	
13 New, increased, or excess levies in mills authorized by the legislature or the			
14 New, increased, or excess levies (line 12 times line 13) -----			
15 Base year plus increased levies (line 11 plus line 14) -----			<u>1,269.67</u>
16 Maximum mills otherwise provided by law including increased or excess levies approved by the voters -----		<u>100.00</u>	
17 Maximum levy otherwise provided by law (line 12 time line 16) -----			<u>428,114.30</u>
18 Allowable total maximum levy (line 15 or line 17, whichever is greater) -----			<u>7,544.37</u>
19 Levy certified by the taxing district -----			<u>1,200.00</u>
20 Final levy (line 18 or line 19, whichever is less) -----			<u>1,200.00</u>
21 Final mill rate (line 20 divided by line 12) -----		<u>0.28</u>	mills

**CITY OF OAKES**  
**ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING**  
**December 31, 2021**  
**ENTERPRISE FUNDS**

	501	502	503	504	505	507	508	534
	WATER	WATER RESERVE	WATER EQUIPMENT	SEWER	SEWER RESERVE	GARBAGE	GARBAGE RESERVE	LAGOON IMPROVEMENT
<b>APPROPRIATION AND CASH RESERVE</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>	<b>NO LEVY</b>	
1 a Final Appropriation (Sch C1, Line 34 for Budget Year)	304,976.50	10,000.00	133,727.88	115,397.50	120,000.00	225,813.50	240,000.00	19,725.11
b Budgeted Transfers Out (Sch C1, Line 38 for Budget Year)	150,000.00			100,000.00		65,000.00		
c Total Appropriation (Line a plus b)	454,976.50	10,000.00	133,727.88	215,397.50	120,000.00	290,813.50	240,000.00	19,725.11
2 Cash Reserve (Note 1)								
<b>3 Total Appropriation and Cash Reserve</b>	<b>454,976.50</b>	<b>10,000.00</b>	<b>133,727.88</b>	<b>215,397.50</b>	<b>120,000.00</b>	<b>290,813.50</b>	<b>240,000.00</b>	<b>19,725.11</b>
<b>RESOURCES AND AMOUNT LEVIED</b>								
4 Cash and Investments (Line 39 for Current Year Est) (Estimated) December 31, 2019	(116,980.95)	4,349.91	111,853.25	(82,435.68)	136,841.69	44,714.62	212,007.94	19,725.11
5 a Estimated Revenues (Sch C1, Line 15 for Budget Year)	601,650.00	3,000.00	30,000.00	300,000.00	75.00	279,000.00	5,500.00	0.00
b Estimated Transfers In (Sch C1, Line 37 for Budget Year)		15,000.00					25,000.00	
c Total Estimated Revenues and Transfers In (Estimated) (Line a plus b)	601,650.00	18,000.00	30,000.00	300,000.00	75.00	279,000.00	30,500.00	0.00
<b>6 Total Resources</b> ( + means credit balance / - means debit balance)	<b>484,669.05</b>	<b>22,349.91</b>	<b>141,853.25</b>	<b>217,564.32</b>	<b>136,916.69</b>	<b>323,714.62</b>	<b>242,507.94</b>	<b>19,725.11</b>
7 Levy Required (Line 3 less Line 6) *If difference is less than 0; enter 0	(29,692.55)	(12,349.91)	(8,125.37)	(2,166.82)	(16,916.69)	(32,901.12)	(2,507.94)	0.00
8 Allowance for Delinquent Tax Collections *Not to exceed 5% of Line 7								
<b>9 Total Amount Levied</b>								

Note 1 - Not to exceed 75% of appropriations other than for debt retirement & appropriations financed from Bond Sources

**CITY OF OAKES**  
**ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING**  
**December 31, 2021**  
**ENTERPRISE FUNDS**

		<b>535</b>
		<b>MAIN LIFT STATION RELOCATION</b>
<b>APPROPRIATION AND CASH RESERVE</b>		
1 a	Final Appropriation (Sch C1, Line 34 for Budget Year)	0.00
b	Budgeted Transfers Out (Sch C1, Line 38 for Budget Year)	
c	Total Appropriation (Line a plus b)	0.00
2	Cash Reserve (Note 1)	
<b>3</b>	<b>Total Appropriation and Cash Reserve</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>RESOURCES AND AMOUNT LEVIED</b>		
4	Cash and Investments (Line 39 for Current Year Est) (Estimated) December 31, 2019	0.00
5 a	Estimated Revenues (Sch C1, Line 15 for Budget Year)	0.00
b	Estimated Transfers In (Sch C1, Line 37 for Budget Year)	
c	Total Estimated Revenues and Transfers In (Estimated) (Line a plus b)	0.00
<b>6</b>	<b>Total Resources</b> ( + means credit balance / - means debit balance)	<b>0.00</b>
7	Levy Required (Line 3 less Line 6) *If difference is less than 0; enter 0	0.00
8	Allowance for Delinquent Tax Collections *Not to exceed 5% of Line 7	
<b>9</b>	<b>Total Amount Levied</b>	

1,484,640.49

*Note 1 - Not to exceed 75% of appropriations other than for debt retirement & appropriations financed from Bond Sources*

**CITY OF OAKES  
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING  
December 31, 2021  
TRUST & AGENCY FUNDS**

	902 AIRPORT	904 AMBULANCE	906 LIBRARY	801 FLEX MEDICAL	802 FLEX DEPENDENT CARE	TOTAL
<b>APPROPRIATION AND CASH RESERVE</b>				NO LEVY	NO LEVY	
1 a Final Appropriation (Sch C1, Line 34 for Budget Year)	61,350.00	231,882.00	24,287.84	10,000.00	3,000.00	
b Budgeted Transfers Out (Sch C1, Line 38 for Budget Year)						
c Total Appropriation (Line a plus b)	61,350.00	231,882.00	24,287.84	10,000.00	3,000.00	
2 Cash Reserve (Note 1)						
<b>3 Total Appropriation and Cash Reserve</b>	<b>61,350.00</b>	<b>231,882.00</b>	<b>24,287.84</b>	<b>10,000.00</b>	<b>3,000.00</b>	<b>330,519.84</b>
<b>RESOURCES AND AMOUNT LEVIED</b>						
4 Cash and Investments (Line 39 for Current Year Est) (Estimated) December 31, 2020	21,961.46	12,991.48	5,068.13	(77.31)	0.10	
5 a Estimated Revenues (Sch C1, Line 15 for Budget Year)	32,000.00	225,000.00	1,600.00	10,000.00	3,000.00	
b Estimated Transfers In (Sch C1, Line 37 for Budget Year)						
c Total Estimated Revenues and Transfers In (Estimated) (Line a plus b)	32,000.00	225,000.00	1,600.00	10,000.00	3,000.00	
<b>6 Total Resources</b>	<b>53,961.46</b>	<b>237,991.48</b>	<b>6,668.13</b>	<b>9,922.69</b>	<b>3,000.10</b>	
( + means credit balance / - means debit balance)		(6,109.48)		77.31	(0.10)	
7 Levy Required (Line 3 less Line 6) *If difference is less than 0; enter 0	7,388.54		17,619.71			
8 Allowance for Delinquent Tax Collections *Not to exceed 5% of Line 7	369.43		352.39			
<b>9 Total Amount Levied</b>	<b>7,757.97</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>17,972.10</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	
	<b>2020</b>	11118	16,918.00			
	<b>2019</b>	10609.44	16427.07			

Note 1 - Not to exceed 75% of appropriations other than for debt retirement & appropriations financed from Bond Sources

2% Delinquent Allowance



**MAXIMUM LEVY WORKSHEET FOR TAX YEAR BEGINNING 2021**

AIRPORT

1 Taxes Levied the Last Three Years		
a. Last Year	<u>7540.82</u>	b. Two Years Ago <u>11118.44</u> c. Three Years Ago <u>10609.44</u>
2 Base year taxes levied (Greatest of 1a, 1b, or 1c) - - - - -		<u>11,118.44</u>
3 Temporary increased or excess levies in effect for the base year but now expired - -		
4 Base year taxes excluding expired levies (line 2 minus line 3) - - - - -		<u>11,118.44</u>
5 Base year taxable value of taxable and exempt property - - - - -	<u>4,132,855</u>	
6 Calculated base year mill rate (line 4 divided by line 5) - - - - -	<u>0.00269</u>	
7 Taxable value of the taxable and exempt property which was in the taxing district in the base year and is not in the current year - - - - -	<u>0</u>	
8 Adjustment for property no longer in the taxing district (line 6 times line 7) - - - - -		<u>-</u>
9 Taxable value of the taxable and exempt property which was not in the taxing district in the base year - - - - -	<u>34,542</u>	
10 Adjustment for property added to the taxing district (line 6 times line 9) - - - - -		<u>92.92</u>
11 Adjusted base year levy (line 4 minus line 8 plus line 10) - - - - -		<u>11,211.36</u>
12 Current year taxable value of taxable property - - - - -	<u>4,281,143</u>	
13 New, increased, or excess levies in mills authorized by the legislature or the		
14 New, increased, or excess levies (line 12 times line 13) - - - - -	<u>0.00</u>	
15 Base year plus increased levies (line 11 plus line 14) - - - - -		<u>11,211.36</u>
16 Maximum mills otherwise provided by law including increased or excess levies approved by the voters - - - - -	<u>4.00</u>	
17 Maximum levy otherwise provided by law (line 12 time line 16) - - - - -		<u>17,124.57</u>
18 Allowable total maximum levy (line 15 or line 17, whichever is greater) - - - - -		<u>17,124.57</u>
19 Levy certified by the taxing district - - - - -		<u>7,757.97</u>
20 Final levy (line 18 or line 19, whichever is less) - - - - -		<u>7,757.97</u>
21 Final mill rate (line 20 divided by line 12) - - - - -		<u>1.81</u> mills

**MAXIMUM LEVY WORKSHEET FOR TAX YEAR BEGINNING 2021**

LIBRARY

1 Taxes Levied the Last Three Years		
a. Last Year	<u>18446.38</u>	b. Two Years Ago <u>16917.60</u> c. Three Years Ago <u>16427.07</u>
2 Base year taxes levied (Greatest of 1a, 1b, or 1c) - - - - -		<u>18,446.38</u>
3 Temporary increased or excess levies in effect for the base year but now expired - -		
4 Base year taxes excluding expired levies (line 2 minus line 3) - - - - -		<u>18,446.38</u>
5 Base year taxable value of taxable and exempt property - - - - -	<u>4,467,803</u>	
6 Calculated base year mill rate (line 4 divided by line 5) - - - - -	<u>0.00413</u>	
7 Taxable value of the taxable and exempt property which was in the taxing district in the base year and is not in the current year - - - - -		
8 Adjustment for property no longer in the taxing district (line 6 times line 7) - - - - -		<u>-</u>
9 Taxable value of the taxable and exempt property which was not in the taxing district in the base year - - - - -	<u>34,542</u>	
10 Adjustment for property added to the taxing district (line 6 times line 9) - - - - -		<u>142.66</u>
11 Adjusted base year levy (line 4 minus line 8 plus line 10) - - - - -		<u>18,589.04</u>
12 Current year taxable value of taxable property - - - - -	<u>4,281,143</u>	
13 New, increased, or excess levies in mills authorized by the legislature or the	<u>0.00</u>	
14 New, increased, or excess levies (line 12 times line 13) - - - - -	<u>0.00</u>	
15 Base year plus increased levies (line 11 plus line 14) - - - - -		<u>18,589.04</u>
16 Maximum mills otherwise provided by law including increased or excess levies approved by the voters - - - - -	<u>4.00</u>	
17 Maximum levy otherwise provided by law (line 12 time line 16) - - - - -		<u>17,124.57</u>
18 Allowable total maximum levy (line 15 or line 17, whichever is greater) - - - - -		<u>18,589.04</u>
19 Levy certified by the taxing district - - - - -		<u>17,972.10</u>
20 Final levy (line 18 or line 19, whichever is less) - - - - -		<u>17,972.10</u>
21 Final mill rate (line 20 divided by line 12) - - - - -	<u>4.20</u>	mills

**CITY OF OAKES**  
**BUDGET STATEMENT 2021**  
**GENERAL, SPECIAL LEVY AND DEBT SERVICE FUNDS 2020 ESTIMATED & 2021 PROJECTED**

**FISCAL YEAR END 12/31/2021 BUDGET**

NO.	FUND	BEGINNING BALANCE	LEVIED AMOUNT	REVENUE	TRANSFERS IN	TRANSFERS OUT	EXPENSE	ENDING BALANCE
100	GENERAL FUND	\$162,509.56	\$356,280.16	\$183,300.00	\$60,000.00	\$67,000.00	\$684,712.64	\$10,377.08
	<u>SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS</u>							
201	STREETS	(\$21,347.29)		\$127,000.00		\$10,000.00	\$83,850.00	\$11,802.71
206	EMERGENCY	\$28,720.95	\$6,593.00				\$35,000.00	\$313.95
208	CEMETERY	(\$2,035.15)	\$9,497.41		\$5,000.00		\$12,010.00	\$452.26
210	PERPETUAL CEMETERY	\$73,675.15		\$75.00				\$73,750.15
215	SALES TAX--POOL	\$2,512.58		\$95,000.00		\$95,000.00		\$2,512.58
216	SALES TAX--CITY SHARE	\$1,048.39		\$95,000.00		\$95,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$48.39
217	SALES TAX--OEI SHARE	\$3,118.56		\$95,000.00			\$95,000.00	\$3,118.56
218	SALES TAX--INFRASTRUCTURE	\$0.00		\$95,000.00		\$95,000.00		\$0.00
220	PUBLIC SAFETY EQUIPMENT POLICE VEHICLE	\$3,977.54			\$2,000.00			\$5,977.54
221	REPLACEMENT	\$0.00			\$15,000.00			\$15,000.00
222	GENERAL BUILDING RESERVE PUBLIC WORKS BUILDING	\$1,494.19						\$1,494.19
223	RESERVE EQUIPMENT	\$1,146.75						\$1,146.75
224	REPLACEMENT	\$26,715.68			\$25,000.00		\$25,000.00	\$26,715.68
228	COMMUNITY SERVICE 1ST RESPONDER (SHOP W/ A	(\$150.00)		\$1,400.00			\$750.00	\$500.00
229	COP)	\$1,577.57					\$500.00	\$1,077.57
230	VENTURE FUND	\$56,623.29						\$56,623.29
250	SHOP O&M	\$5,221.95			\$35,000.00		\$35,325.00	\$4,896.95
	<u>TRUST &amp; AGENCY FUNDS</u>							
801	FLEX-MEDICAL	(\$77.31)		\$10,000.00			\$10,000.00	(\$77.31)
802	FLEX-DAYCARE	\$0.10		\$3,000.00			\$3,000.00	\$0.10

**CITY OF OAKES**  
**BUDGET STATEMENT 2021**  
**GENERAL, SPECIAL LEVY AND DEBT SERVICE FUNDS 2020 ESTIMATED & 2021 PROJECTED**

**FISCAL YEAR END 12/31/2021 BUDGET**

NO.	FUND	BEGINNING BALANCE	LEVIED AMOUNT	REVENUE	TRANSFERS IN	TRANSFERS OUT	EXPENSE	ENDING BALANCE
<u>COMPONENT UNIT FUNDS</u>								
902	AIRPORT	\$21,961.46	\$7,757.97	\$32,000.00			\$61,350.00	\$369.43
904	AMBULANCE	\$12,991.48		\$225,000.00			\$231,882.00	\$6,109.48
906	LIBRARY	\$5,068.13	\$17,972.10	\$1,600.00			\$24,287.84	\$352.39
<u>DEBT SERVICE FUNDS</u>								
302	2003-3	\$0.00						\$0.00
303	PILOT DRAIN	\$5,188.07	\$0.00				\$100.00	\$5,088.07
310	2004-1 PART 2	\$11,263.39			\$10,000.00		\$9,850.00	\$11,413.39
312	2006-1	\$51,053.42			\$175,000.00		\$178,400.00	\$47,653.42
313	2009-2 PART C	\$1,499.29		\$19,000.00			\$18,450.00	\$2,049.29
314	2009-2 PHASE 1	\$418,038.92	\$2,200.00	\$170,000.00		\$75,000.00	\$108,500.00	\$406,738.92
315	2010-1 PHASE 2	\$90,036.66		\$681.00	\$95,000.00		\$145,952.00	\$39,765.66
316	2012-1 PHASE 3	\$106,054.50			\$50,000.00		\$58,034.00	\$98,020.50
317	2012-2 PHASE 4	\$165,761.00	\$1,200.00	\$95,000.00			\$85,962.00	\$175,999.00
318	WATER TOWER	\$57,711.41			\$50,000.00		\$46,309.26	\$61,402.15
321	2004-1 & 2003-5	\$48,650.23			\$20,000.00		\$32,625.00	\$36,025.23
322	2007-3	\$24,565.33			\$12,000.00		\$16,030.00	\$20,535.33
324	2016-1 LAGOON	\$9,874.69		\$23,000.00			\$21,067.00	\$11,807.69
325	2016-2 MAIN LIFT STATION	\$17,901.62			\$23,000.00		\$16,760.00	\$24,141.62
330	2011 BOND	\$16,008.61		\$13,000.00	\$45,000.00		\$54,700.00	\$19,308.61
333	2015-1 STREETS	\$275,669.68		\$175,000.00			\$170,555.00	\$280,114.68
340	TIF	(\$48,244.12)		\$277,000.00			\$261,544.47	(\$32,788.59)
350	POOL PROJECT	\$176,572.83			\$95,000.00		\$150,460.00	\$121,112.83
<u>ENTERPRISE FUNDS</u>								
501	WATER	(\$116,980.95)		\$601,650.00		\$150,000.00	\$304,976.50	\$29,692.55
502	WATER CONTINGENCY	\$4,349.91		\$3,000.00	\$15,000.00		\$10,000.00	\$12,349.91
503	WATER EQUIPMENT	\$111,853.25		\$30,000.00			\$133,727.88	\$8,125.37
504	SEWER	(\$82,435.68)		\$300,000.00		\$100,000.00	\$115,397.50	\$2,166.82
505	SEWER CONTINGENCY	\$136,841.69		\$75.00			\$120,000.00	\$16,916.69
507	GARBAGE	\$44,714.62		\$279,000.00		\$65,000.00	\$225,813.50	\$32,901.12
508	GARBAGE EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	\$212,007.94		\$5,500.00	\$25,000.00		\$240,000.00	\$2,507.94

**CITY OF OAKES  
 BUDGET STATEMENT 2021  
 GENERAL, SPECIAL LEVY AND DEBT SERVICE FUNDS 2020 ESTIMATED & 2021 PROJECTED**

**FISCAL YEAR END 12/31/2021 BUDGET**

NO.	FUND	BEGINNING BALANCE	LEVIED AMOUNT	REVENUE	TRANSFERS IN	TRANSFERS OUT	EXPENSE	ENDING BALANCE
<u>CONSTRUCTION FUNDS</u>								
534	2017-1 LAGOON IMP	\$19,725.11		\$0.00			\$19,725.11	\$0.00
535	2017-2 MAIN LIFT IMP	\$0.00						\$0.00
				\$2,955,281.00			\$3,848,606.70	

**CITY OF OAKES  
BUDGET STATEMENT 2021  
GENERAL DEPARTMENT ACCOUNTS 2021 PROJECTED**

**FISCAL YEAR END 12/31/2021 BUDGET**

NO.	GENERAL ACCOUNTS	EXPENSE
	BUILDING INSPECTOR	\$0.00
41010	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$39,242.97
41011	RETIREMENT	\$69,716.23
41110	COUNCIL	\$12,000.00
41310	MAYOR	\$2,935.00
41330	CENTRAL SUPPLY	\$15,550.00
41410	AUDITOR	\$73,648.36
41430	ATTORNEY	\$7,025.00
41440	ASSESSOR	\$9,845.00
41510	INSURANCE	\$19,600.00
41540	AUDIT	\$5,000.00
41600	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	\$75,785.00
41900	ADVERTISING	\$13,500.00
41910	PUBLISHING	\$3,500.00
41920	ELECTIONS	\$0.00
42100	POLICE	\$260,600.08
42200	FIRE DEPARTMENT	\$200.00
44000	HEALTH & WELFARE	\$17,965.00
45200	PARK	\$27,300.00
45204	FORESTRY	\$10,500.00
49000	MISCELLANEOUS	\$21,000.00

**CITY OF OAKES  
BUDGET STATEMENT 2021  
WATER DEPARTMENT ACCOUNTS 2021 PROJECTED**

**FISCAL YEAR END 12/31/2021 PRELIMINARY BUDGET**

NO.	ACCOUNTS	EXPENSE
43400	DISTRIBUTION	\$124,203.00
43500	TREATMENT	\$180,773.50